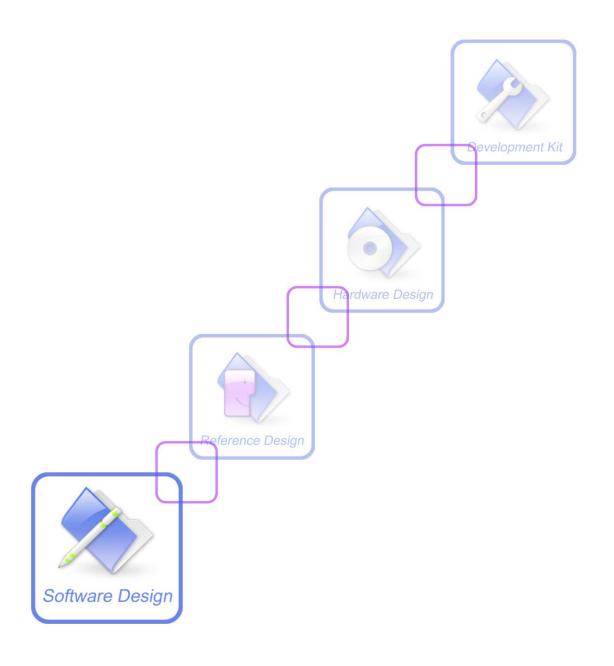


# AT Commands Set SIM340DZ\_ATC\_V1.00





<b>Document Title:</b>	SIM340DZ AT Commands Set
Version:	1.00
Date:	2008-06-03
Status:	Release
<b>Document Control ID:</b>	SIM340DZ_ATC_V1.00

#### **General Notes**

SIMCOM offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCOM. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCOM by the customers. SIMCOM has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCOM within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

#### Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd, copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2008



#### 0 Version History

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.00	New version	Origin



#### 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM340DZ.

#### 1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: <a href="http://www.sim.com/wm">http://www.sim.com/wm</a>



#### 1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

#### 1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM340DZ is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM340DZ is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code"SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

#### 1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the Command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

#### 1.4.2 S Parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S SIM340DZ\_ATC\_V1.00 06.03.2008

5.



register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

#### 1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=&lt;&gt;</x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

#### 1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every Command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "or" at the beginning of the Command line. Please Note to use a semicolon as Command delimiter.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will executed and TA will return "**ERROR**".

#### 1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

#### 1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM340DZ AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM340DZ supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP
- PCDN



• 8859 1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

#### 1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM340DZ support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

#### 1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM340DZ is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

#### AT+IFC=1, 1

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

#### NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

#### 1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



#### 2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

#### 2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
A/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>
>	
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH
	CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL
	MODIFIER ENCOUNTERED IN DIAL STRING OF D COMMAND
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF
SIM340DZ ATC V1 0	06.03.2008



SIM340DZ AT Comma	ands Set
	DATA CARRIER
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALING
ATV	TA RESPONSE FORMAT
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL PROGRESS
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER DEFAULTS
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA RATE REPORTING MODE
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE
AT+HVOIC	DISCONNECT VOICE CALL ONLY

#### 2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

#### 2.2.1 A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given		
Execution	Response	
Command	Re-issues the previous Command	
<b>A</b> /	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	This Command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active	



#### 2.2.2 ATA Answer An Incoming Call

ATA Answer An In	ncoming Call
Execution	Response
Command	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.
ATA	Note1: Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.  Note2: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	Response in case of data call, if successfully connected
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value>&gt;0</value>
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release
	ОК
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected
	OK
	Response if no connection
	NO CARRIER
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	See also ATX

#### 2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number

#### **ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number** Execution Response Command This Command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It ATD<n>[<mgsm also serves to control supplementary services. ][;] Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking. If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be established **NO CARRIER**



If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text>** TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

#### OK

If connection successful and voice call

#### OK

#### Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

0-9, \*, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

#### **Emergency call:**

<n>

Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

#### <mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- **G** Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- **g** Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;>

only required to set up voice call, return to Command state

#### Reference

#### Note

V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no \*# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- \*# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See **ATX** Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

#### Responses returned after dialing with ATD

• For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call is established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, this cause the **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately



after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**" "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using **ATD** during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** Command.

#### 2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

#### ATD><mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

Execution Response

Command This Command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific

ATD><mem><n >[<I>][<G>][;] phonebook.

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting **ATX3** or **ATX4**)

**BUSY** 

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT**<**text> TA** switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



	Parameters	
	<mem> P</mem>	honebook
	"D	C" ME dialled calls list
	" <b>F</b>	D" SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	"L	D" SIM last-dialling-phone book
	" <b>L</b>	A" Last number all list
	" <b>N</b>	IC" ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	" <b>N</b>	IE" ME phonebook
	"O	N" SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"R	RC" ME received calls list
	"S	M" SIM phonebook
	< <b>n&gt;</b> Ir	nteger type memory location should be in the range of
	1	ocations available in the memory used
		ring of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:
	I	Actives <b>CLIR</b> (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
	i	` 1
		number to called party)
	G	•
		only
	g	
		only
		only required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		o <b><mem></mem></b> for emergency call (" <b>EN</b> ").
		"I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
		sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
		must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
		Command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters	
	•	le: The Command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone
	number sto	ored at location 7 in SIM phone book.



#### 2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

#### ATD><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

Execution Response

Command

This Command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook

**ATD><n>[<I>][<** memory.

G>][;]

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

**BUSY** 

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text> TA** switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Parameter

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n>

locations available in the memory used

string of **GSM** modifiers: <mgsm>

> Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number I to called party)

i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call G

Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g only



	<;> only required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

### 2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field <str> $\!\!\!\!\!$

<su></su>	
ATD> <str> Origi</str>	nate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field
<str></str>	
Execution	Response
Command	This Command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>	number.
[;]	All available memories are searched for the entry <b><str>&gt;</str></b> .
	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to <b>ME</b> functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER
	If connection successful and non-voice call.
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value>&gt;0</value>
	When <b>TA</b> returns to Command mode after call release
	ОК
	If successfully connected and voice call
	ОК



string type(string should be included in quotation marks)
value ("x"), which should equal to an alphanumeric field in
at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. <b>str</b>
formatted as current <b>TE</b> character set specified by + <b>CSCS</b> .
string of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:
I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
to called party)
i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
number to called party)
G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
only
<b>g</b> Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
only
only required to set up voice call, return to Command state
er "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
s sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
nd must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
X Command for setting result code and call monitoring
ers.

#### 2.2.7 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used

2.2.7 ATDL Rediai Last Telephone Number Osed		
ATDL Redial I	Last Telephone Number Used	
Execution	Response	
Command	This Command redials the last voice and data call number used.	
ATDL	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH	
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible	
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.	
	If error is related to <b>ME</b> functionality	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)	
	NO DIALTONE	
	If busy and (parameter setting <b>ATX3</b> or <b>ATX4</b> )	
	BUSY	
	If a connection cannot be established	
	NO CARRIER	



	If connection successful and non-voice call.  CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> &gt;0</value></value></text>
	When <b>TA</b> returns to Command mode after call release <b>OK</b>
	If successfully connected and voice call <b>OK</b>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• See <b>ATX</b> Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

#### 2.2.8 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Comman	d Echo Mod	le	
Execution	Response		
Command	This setting	detern	nines whether or not the TA echoes characters received
ATE <value></value>	from TE during Command state.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### **2.2.9 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection**

<b>ATH Disconnect I</b>	Existing Connection
Execution	Response
Command	Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call
ATH[n]	OK
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously
	on.
	Parameter
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	



#### 2.2.10 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Pro	ATI Display Product Identification Information		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA issues product information text		
ATI	ADI 16.0		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.11 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness			
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATL <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tw	o com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compat	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

#### 2.2.12 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monito	or Speaker I	Mode	
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATM <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			nmands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25 reasons and have no effect.

#### 2.2.13 +++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode

#### +++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode

Execution	Response
Command	This Command is only available during a CSD call. The +++ character
+++	sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and
	switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT Command while
	maintaining the data connection to the remote server.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:
	1. No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)
	2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between
	3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)
	4. Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• To return from Command mode back to data mode: Enter <b>ATO</b> .

#### 2.2.14 ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode

<b>ATO Switch From</b>	n Command Mode To Data Mode		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from Command mode to data		
ATO[n]	mode.		
	ERROR		
	If connection is not successfully resumed		
	NO CARRIER		
	else		
	TA returns to data mode from Command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>		
	<text> only if parameter setting X&gt;0</text>		
	Parameter		
	<n> o switch from Command mode to data mode</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.15 ATP Select Pulse Dialing

ATP Select Pulse Dialing		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
ATP	Parameter	
Reference	Note	



V.25ter • No effect in GSM

#### 2.2.16 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result C	ode Presentation Mode		
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
ATQ <n></n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	< <b>n</b> $>$ <u>0</u> TA transmits result code		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.17 ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call

ATS0 Set Number	Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call		
Read Command ATS0?	Response <n></n>		
	OK		
Write Command ATS0= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.  OK  ERROR  Parameter		
	<n> o automatic answering is disable 1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified</n>		
Reference V.25ter	Note  ■ If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.</n>		

#### 2.2.18 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	



SINIS-10DE III Communus Set			
	ОК		
Write Command	Response		
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to		
	terminate an incoming Command line. The TA also returns this character in		
	output.		
	ОК		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 Command line termination character</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Default 13 = CR.		

#### 2.2.19 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character			
Read Command	Response		
ATS4?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for		
	result code and information text.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Default $10 = LF$ .		

#### 2.2.20 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	OK



Write Command	Response		
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete from the Command line the immediately preceding		
	character.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	$<$ <b>n</b> $>$ 0- $\underline{8}$ -127 response formatting character		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Default 8 = Backspace.		

#### 2.2.21 ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing

ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing			
Read Command	Response		
ATS6?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS6= <n></n>	OK		
	ERROR Parameter		
	<n></n>	0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing	
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect for GSM		

#### 2.2.22 ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion			
Read Command	Response		
ATS7?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.  OK  ERROR  Parameter		
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>		
Reference	Note		



V.25ter	•	If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>
		may fail.
	•	The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important
		Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.
	•	ATS7 is only applicable to data call.

## 2.2.23 ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial String Of D Command

ATS8 Set Numbe	r Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial		
String Of D Command			
Read Command	Response		
ATS8?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS8= <n></n>	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>		
	1-255 number of seconds to wait		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect for GSM		

#### 2.2.24 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Discon	nect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier		
Read Command	Response		
<b>ATS10?</b>	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will		
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more		
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			



#### **2.2.25 ATT Select Tone Dialing**

ATT Select Tone Dialing		
Execution Command ATT	Response OK Parameter	
Reference V.25ter	Note  No effect in GSM	

#### 2.2.26 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format			
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer		
ATV <value></value>	transmitted with result codes and information responses.		
	When <b><value></value></b> =0		
	0		
	When <b><value></value></b> =1		
	OK Parameter		
	<b><value></value></b> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>		
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>		
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>		
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>		
	code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>		
	The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving
		from Command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from
		network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to
		establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other
		problem with processing the Command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected

NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes
<text></text>	specific	manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed,
		line speed, error control, data compression, or other
		status

#### 2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNE	CT Result Co	ode Fo	ormat And Monitor Call Progress
Execution	Response		
Command	This param	eter s	etting determines whether or not the TA detected the
ATX <value></value>	presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits		
	particular result codes		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and
			busy detection are both disabled
		1	<b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code only returned, dial tone
			and busy detection are both disabled
		2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled
		<u>4</u>	<b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code returned, dial tone and
			busy detection are both enabled
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.28 ATZ Set All Current Parameters To User Defined Profile

ATZ Set All Curro	ent Parameters To User Defined Profile
Execution	Response
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.
ATZ[ <value>]</value>	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0</value>



Reference	Note
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default
	profile;
	Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.

#### 2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD F	<b>Sunction Mode</b>
Execution	Response
Command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the
AT&C[ <value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.
	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<value> 0 DCD line is always ON</value>
	$\underline{1}$ <b>DCD</b> line is ON only in the presence of data carrier
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

#### 2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR F	unction Mode		
Execution Command AT&D[ <value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR) is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.  OK  ERROR		
	Parameter <value> 0 TA ignores status on DTR  1 ON-&gt;OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call  2 ON-&gt;OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is auto-answer off.</value>		
Reference V.25ter	Note		

#### 2.2.31 AT&F Set All Current Parameters To Manufacturer Defaults



Execution	Response
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.
AT&F[ <value>]</value>	OK
	Parameter
	<b><value></value></b> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

#### 2.2.32 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Cu	rrent Configuration		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
AT&V[ <n>]</n>	<pre><current configurations="" text=""></current></pre>		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ profile number		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.33 AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile

AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile		
Execution	Response	
Command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.	
AT&W[< n>]	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	$\langle n \rangle$ profile number to store to	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.	

#### 2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control

AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+DR=?	+ <b>DR:</b> (list of supported < <b>value</b> >s)	
	OK	

SINIS-TODE AT COMM	unas see		
	Parameter	•	
	See Write	Command.	
Read Command	Response		
AT+DR?	+DR: <value></value>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write	Command.	
Write Command	Response		
AT+DR=[ <value< th=""><th>This parar</th><th>neter setting d</th><th>etermines whether or not intermediate result code of</th></value<>	This parar	neter setting d	etermines whether or not intermediate result code of
>]	the currer	nt data compre	essing is reported by TA to TE after a connection
	establishment.		
	ОК		
	ОК		reporting disabled
	<b>OK</b> Parameter		reporting disabled reporting enabled
Reference	<b>OK</b> Parameter	<u>0</u>	
Reference V.25ter	OK Parameter <value></value>	<u>0</u> 1	
	OK Parameter <value>  Note  If the</value>	<u>0</u> 1	reporting enabled
	OK Parameter <value>  Note  If the call s</value>	0 1 e <b><value></value></b> is s	reporting enabled
	OK Parameter <value>  Note  If the call s</value>	0 1 e <b><value></value></b> is seet up is:	reporting enabled
	OK Parameter <value>  Note  If the call s +DR</value>	0 1 e < <b>value</b> > is set up is: : < <b>type</b> >	reporting enabled et to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at
	OK Parameter <value>  Note  If the call s +DR</value>	0 1 e <value> is set up is: : <type> NONE</type></value>	reporting enabled et to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at data compression is not in use

#### 2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control

#### AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control **Test Command** Response +DS: (list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported AT+DS=?<p1>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK Parameter See Write Command. Read Command Response AT+DS? +DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2> OK Parameter See Write Command.



SIMS40DZ AT COIIIII	ands Set	ALPODAM MATCH LIFE HOLD TO LIFE		
Write Command	Response			
AT+DS=[ <p0>,[&lt;</p0>	This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by			
n>,[ <p1>,[<p2>]]</p2></p1>	TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.			
]]	ОК			
	ERROR	ERROR		
	Paramete	ers		
	<p0></p0>	0 NONE		
		1 transmit only		
		2 receive only		
		<u>3</u> both direction, but allow negotiation		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> allow negotiation of p0 down		
		do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference		
	<p1></p1>	512-1024 dictionary size		
	<p2></p2>	6-64 maximum string size (default 20)		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• Thi	s Command is only for data call;		
	• GSI	M transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this		
	compression;			
	• Thi	s Command must be used in conjunction with Command AT+CRLP		
	to enable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X).			

#### 2.2.36 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Reque	st Complete T	TA Capabilition	es List
Test Command	Response		
AT+GCAP=?	ОК		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports a	list of additior	al capabilities.
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: <na< th=""><th>ame&gt;s</th><th></th></na<>	ame>s	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported
		+DS	Data compression is supported
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.37 AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification

#### **AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification**

Test Command	Response		
AT+GMI=?	ОК		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
Command	identify the manufacturer.		
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd		
	O.V.		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Reques	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification		
Test Command AT+GMM=?	Response OK Parameter		
Execution Command AT+GMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device.  SIMCOM_SIM340DZ  OK  Parameter		
Reference V.25ter	Note		

#### 2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
Command	identify the revision of software release.	
AT+GMR	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	OK	



	Parameter <revision> revision of software release</revision>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

#### 2.2.40 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request	Global Object Identification		
Test Command AT+GOI=?	Response OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object		
	identifiers.		
	<object id=""></object>		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>		
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <b><object id=""></object></b>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• For example in SIM340DZ wireless module, string "SIM340DZ" is displayed.		

#### 2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request	TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)		
Test Command	Response		
AT+GSN=?	ОК		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in		
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.		
	<sn> OK</sn>		
	Parameter		
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>		
	Equipment Identity)		



Reference	Note
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

#### 2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing			
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of other content of the conten		ted <b><format></format></b> s), (list of supported <b><parity></parity></b> s)
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <form co<="" ok="" parameter="" see="" td="" write=""><td></td><td></td></form>		
Write Command AT+ICF=[ <form at="">,[<parity>]]</parity></form>	Response		
	Parameters <format></format>	1 2 3 4 5 6 0 1 2 3	8 data 0 parity 2 stop 8 data 1 parity 1 stop 8 data 0 parity 1 stop 7 data 0 parity 2 stop 7 data 1 parity 1 stop 7 data 0 parity 1 stop odd even mark (1) space (0)
Reference V.25ter			s applied for Command state; ield is ignored if the < <b>format</b> > field specifies no

#### 2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

#### AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ianas Set	A company of SIM Tech		
Test Command	Response			
AT+IFC=?	<b>+IFC:</b> (list	$ \   \text{of}  \text{supported}  {<} \! \text{dce\_by\_dte} \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \!$		
	<dte_by_dce>s</dte_by_dce>	)		
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Comr	nand.		
Read Command	Response			
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by< th=""><th>_dte&gt;,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></th></dce_by<>	_dte>, <dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>		
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Comm	nand.		
Write Command	Response			
AT+IFC=[ <dce_< th=""><th colspan="4">This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial</th></dce_<>	This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial			
by_dte>[, <dte_b< th=""><th>interface for dat</th><th>a mode.</th></dte_b<>	interface for dat	a mode.		
y_dce>]]	OK			
	Parameters			
	<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data		
		from TA		
		0 None		
		1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack		
		2 RTS flow control		
		3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack		
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data		
		from TE		
		0 None		
		0 None 1 XON/XOFF		
Dofomonoo	Note	0 None		
Reference V.25ter	Note  This flow of	0 None 1 XON/XOFF		

#### 2.2.44 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode

# Test Command AT+ILRR=? Response +ILRR: (list of supported <value>s) OK Parameter See Write Command.



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set A company of SIM Tech			
Read Command	Response			
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: <value></value>			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response			
AT+ILRR=[ <val< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result</th></val<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result			
ue>]	code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is			
	applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<pre><value></value></pre>			
	1 Enables reporting of local port rate			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				
V.23te1	• If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will come out on connection to indicates the port rate settings</value>			
	+ILRR: <rate></rate>			
	<rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate>			
	0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)			
	300			
	1200			
	2400			
	4800			
	9600			
	14400			
	19200			
	28800			
	38400			
	57600			
	<u>115200</u>			

#### 2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate		
Test Command	Response	
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported</rate>	
	fixed-only< <b>rate</b> >s)	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command.	



Read Command	Response
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial
	interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any
	result code associated with the current Command line.
	OK
	Parameter
	<rate> Baud rate per second</rate>
	0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)
	300
	1200
	2400
	4800
	9600
	14400
	19200
	28800
	38400
	57600
	<u>115200</u>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with
	AT&F and ATZ when you modified the bit rate's value.

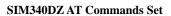
#### **2.2.45.1 Autobauding**

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and auto-answer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the auto-answer mode.

#### Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT Command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the SIM340DZ\_ATC\_V1.00 06.03.2008





ME while autobauding is enabled.

- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobauding mechanism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.
- See also Chapter 2.2.44.

#### Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.

#### 2.2.46 AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only

AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only	
Execution	Response
Command	Disconnect existing voice call by local TE from Command line and
AT+HVOIC	terminate call with existing PPP or CSD connection on.
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	



### 3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

### 3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACM MAX) SET OR QUERY
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL



AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION				
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION				
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAMETER				
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS				
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT				
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS				
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID				
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID				
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID				
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION				
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION				
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL				
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER				
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST				
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES				
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY				
AT+CCLK	CLOCK				
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS				
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE				
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL				
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL				
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL				
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE				
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT				
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE				
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA				
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION				

## 3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07 3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Query

# AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset Or Query Test Command Response

AT+CACM=?	ОК
	Parameter
Read Command	Response
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.
	+CACM: <acm></acm>
	OK



	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<acm></acm>	string type(string should be included in quotation	
		marks); three bytes of the current ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates	
		decimal value 30)	
		000000 - FFFFFF	
Write Command	Parameter		
AT+CACM=[ <pa< th=""><th><passwd></passwd></th><th>string type(string should be included in quotation</th></pa<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation	
sswd>]		marks):	
		SIM PIN2	
	Response		
	TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)		
	value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home		
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <	err>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Or Query

AT+CAMM Acci	umulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set Or Query			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CAMM=?	OK			
	Parameter			
Read Command	Response			
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the current value of ACM max.			
	+CAMM: <acmmax></acmmax>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CAMM=[ <a< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></a<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum			
cmmax>[, <passw< th=""><th>value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passw<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum			
d>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			



	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks); three bytes of the max. ACM value in
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal
		value 30)
		000000
		disable ACMmax feature
		000001-FFFFFF
	<passwd></passwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks)
		SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

### 3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge			
AT+CAOC Advi	ce Of Charge		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CAOC= <mo< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mo<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.		
de>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	ERROR		
	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>		
	+CAOC: <ccm></ccm>		
	OK		
	If <mode>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>		
	OK		
	If <mode>=2. TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		



<mode> 0 query CCM value 1 deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value 2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM va</mode>	
<b>ccm&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the current CCM value in hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decivalue 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax	n cimal
value in the SIM 000000-FFFFFF	
Reference Note GSM 07.07 [13]	

### 3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

	ect beater service type			
AT+CBST Select	Bearer Service Type			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s), (list of supported <name>s), (list</name></speed>			
	of supported < <b>ce</b> >s)			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>			
	ок			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			
Write Command				
AT+CBST=[ <spe< th=""><th colspan="3">Response  The selects the heaver convice (name) with data rate (smead) and the</th></spe<>	Response  The selects the heaver convice (name) with data rate (smead) and the			
ed>[, <name>[,<c< th=""><th colspan="3">TA selects the bearer service &lt; name &gt; with data rate &lt; speed &gt;, and the</th></c<></name>	TA selects the bearer service < name > with data rate < speed >, and the			
e>]]]	connection element < <b>ce</b> > to be used when data calls are originated. <b>OK</b>			
o, 111	ERROR			
	Parameters			
	<speed> 0 autobauding</speed>			
	1 300 bps(V.21)			
	2 1200 bps(V.22)			
	3 1200/75 bps(V.23)			
	4 2400 bps(V.22bis)			
	5 2400 bps(V.26ter)			
	6 4800 bps(V.32)			
	<u>7</u> 9600 bps(V.32)			



		12	9600 bps(V.34)
		14	14400 bps(V.34)
		34	1200 bps (V.120)
		36	2400 bps (V.120)
		38	4800 bps (V.120)
		39	9600 bps (V.120)
		43	14400 bps (V.120)
		65	300 bps (V.110)
		66	1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		68	2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		71	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		75	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem
		2	PAD access (asynchronous)
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent
		<u>1</u>	non-transparent
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]	• GSM (	2.02[1]	: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

### 3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control			
Test Command AT+CCFC=?	Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>)</reads>		
	OK Parameters see Write Command		



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech		
Write Command	Response			
AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration	on,		
<reads>, <mode></mode></reads>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.			
[, <number> [,</number>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>			
<type>[,<class></class></type>	If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful</mode>			
[, <subaddr></subaddr>	OK			
[, <satype></satype>	If <mode>=2 and Command successful (only in connection with</mode>	<reads> 0</reads>		
[,time]]]]]	-			
	3)			
	For registered call forward numbers:			
	+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type></type></number></class1></status>			
	[, <subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:]</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr>			
	OK			
	If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classe	s are		
	inactive):			
	+CCFC: <status>, <class></class></status>			
	ОК			
	where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<reads></reads>			
	0 unconditional			
	1 mobile busy			
	2 no reply			
	3 not reachable			
	4 all call forwarding (0-3)			
	5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)			
	<mode></mode>			
	0 disable			
	1 enable			
	2 query status			
	3 registration			
	4 erasure			
	<number> string type(string should be included in quotation man</number>	ks) phone		
	number of forwarding address in format specified by <type></type>			

43.

includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129

<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string



	<subaddr> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)</subaddr>
	subaddress of format specified by <satype></satype>
	<b><satype></satype></b> type of sub-address in integer
	<class> 1 voice</class>
	2 data
	4 fax
	7 all classes
	<b><time></time></b> time to wait before call is forwarded, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec.
	12030 (only for <reas>=no reply)</reas>
	<status></status>
	0 not active
	1 active
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

### 3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control

AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<info></info></n>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCUG=?	OK	
Write Command	TA sets the Closed User Group supplementary service parameters as a	
AT+CCUG=[ <n></n>	default adjustment for all following calls.	
[, <index>[,<info< td=""><td>OK</td></info<></index>	OK	
>]]]	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable CUG
		1	enable CUG
	<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index
		10	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
	<info></info>	<u>0</u>	no information
		1	suppress OA (Outgoing Access)
		2	suppress preferential CUG
		3	suppress OA and preferential CUG
Reference	Note		

### 3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

5.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Walting Control			
AT+CCWA Call	Waiting Control		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>		
	OK		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CCWA=[ <n< th=""><th>TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,</th></n<>	TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,		
>[, <mode>[,<clas< th=""><th colspan="3">deactivation and status query are supported.</th></clas<></mode>	deactivation and status query are supported.		
s>]]]	If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful</mode>		
	OK		
	If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode>		
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]]</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>		
	OK		
	Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any		
	<class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</class>		
	When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode		
	the Command is abort able by pressing any key.		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err> ERROR</err>		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<n> 0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result code</n>		
	1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code		
	<mode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode></mode>		
	mout parameter not given, network to not		



SINISTODE AT COMM	ands Set		t continued for our time.	
			interrogated	
		0	disable	
		1	enable	
		2	query status	
	<class></class>	is a su	um of integers each representing a class of information	
		1	voice (telephony)	
		2	data (bearer service)	
		4	fax (facsimile)	
		<u>7</u>	default(equals to all classes)	
	<status></status>	0	not active	
		1	enable	
	Unsolicited result code			
	When the pr	esentat	ion Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting	
	is enabled) a	is enabled) and a terminating call set up has attempted during an established		
	call, an unso	licited 1	result code is returned:	
	+CCWA: <1	number	r>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>	
	Parameters			
	<number></number>	string	type(string should be included in quotation marks)	
			phone number of calling address in format specified by	
			<type></type>	
	<type></type>	type o	of address octet in integer format;	
		129 U	nknown type(IDSN format number)	
		161 N	ational number type(IDSN format)	
		145 In	nternational number type(ISDN format )	
		177 N	etwork specific number(ISDN format)	
	zalnha> on	tional s	tring type(string should be included in quotation marks)	
	Caipiia > Op			
			representation of	
	alphan	umeric	representation of onding to the entry found in phone book	
Reference	alphan	umeric		
Reference GSM07.07	alphan	umeric		

### 3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEER=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.	
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report></report>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<report> Reason for last call release as text</report>	
Reference	Note	



GSM 07.07 [13]

### 3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGMI=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.		
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer></manufacturer>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<manufacturer> the ID of manufacturer</manufacturer>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMM=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns product model identification text.	
AT+CGMM	<model></model>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<model> product model identification text.</model>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

### 3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMR=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns product software version identification text.	
AT+CGMR	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<revision> product software version identification text.</revision>	



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

### 3.2.12 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGSN=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	see +GSN		
AT+CGSN	<sn></sn>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	see +GSN		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select	TE Character Set		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<b><chset></chset></b> "GSM" GSM default alphabet.		
	"HEX" character strings consist only of		
	hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;		
	"IRA" international reference alphabet		
	"PCCP" PC character set Code		
	"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set		
	"UCS2" UCS2 alphabet		
	"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin <i>I</i> character set		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<chset> see Test Command</chset>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCS= <chse< th=""><th>Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></th></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>		
t>	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.		
	OK		



	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	<chset> see Test Command</chset>				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

### 3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type Of Address

AT+CSTA Select	Type Of Address						
Test Command	Response						
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)						
	OK						
Read Command	Response						
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>						
	OK						
	Parameter						
	< type > Current address type setting.						
Write Command	Parameters						
AT+CSTA= <type< th=""><th><type> type of address octet in integer format;</type></th></type<>	<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>						
>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)						
	161 National number type(IDSN format)						
	145 International number type(ISDN format)						
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)						
Reference	Note						
GSM 07.07 [13]	• The ATD Command overrides this setting when a number is dialed.						

### 3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty							
Test Command	Response						
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>						
	OK						



- 11 3 1	IN 340DZ AT Commands Set			
Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added a conversation, and transferred.  Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 1 (Speech: Telephony).  OK  If error is related to ME functionality:	Command R	Response		
conversation, and transferred.  Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 1 (Speech: Telephony).  OK  If error is related to ME functionality:	C <b>HLD=[<n></n></b> T	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit		
Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 1 (Speech: Telephony).  OK  If error is related to ME functionality:	C	Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to		
(Speech: Telephony).  OK  If error is related to ME functionality:	C	ersation, and transferre	d.	
OK If error is related to ME functionality:	N	These supplementary	services are only applicable to tele service 11	
If error is related to ME functionality:	(5			
If error is related to ME functionality:				
	C	ОК		
+CME ERROR: <err></err>	Is	or is related to ME fun	ctionality:	
	+	IE ERROR: <err></err>		
Parameter	P	Parameter		
<n> o Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined</n>	<	0 Termin	nate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined	
User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,		User P	usy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,	
terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all		termin	ate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all	
held calls (if any).		held ca	ılls (if any).	
1 Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other		1 Termin	nate all active calls (if any) and accept the other	
call (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate		call (w	aiting call or held call). It can not terminate	
active call if there is only one call.		active	call if there is only one call.	
1X Terminate the specific call number $X (X= 1-7)($ only		1X Termin	nate the specific call number $X (X= 1-7)($ only	
active call can be terminated)		active	call can be terminated)	
2 Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the		2 Place a	all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the	
other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call		other c	all (waiting call or held call) as the active call	
2X Place all active calls except call $X (X= 1-7)$ on hold		2X Place a	all active calls except call $X (X= 1-7)$ on hold	
3 Add the held call to the active calls		3 Add th	e held call to the active calls	
Reference Note	ence N			

### 3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

### AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity **Test Command** Response OK AT+CIMI=? Parameter Execution Response Command TA returns <IMSI>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to AT+CIMI ME. <IMSI> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without <IMSI>



	double quotes)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

### 3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

	AT+CKPD Keypad Control				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CKPD=?	OK				
AITCKI D=:	Parameters				
	1 drameters				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CKPD=[ <ke< th=""><th>•</th><th>ME key</th><th>pad by giv</th><th>ving each keystroke as a character in a</th></ke<>	•	ME key	pad by giv	ving each keystroke as a character in a	
ys>		•		nds is the time to stroke each key and	
[, <time>[,<pause< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>h of pause between two strokes.</th></pause<></time>				h of pause between two strokes.	
>]]]					
	Keystrokes <	<keys> are</keys>	e emulated.		
	OK				
	If error is rel	ated to M	E functiona	ality:	
	+CME ERF	OR: <er< th=""><th>r&gt;</th><th></th></er<>	r>		
	ERROR				
	Parameters				
	<keys></keys>	_		s representing keys as listed in the	
				ble (based on PCCA STD-101 Annex	
				nd the following characters should be	
				quotation marks):	
		Char.:		Code: Note:	
		#	35	hash (number sign)	
		*	42	star (*)	
		0 9	48 57	number keys	
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer specific keys	
		D/d	68/100	volume down	
		E/e	69/101	connection end (END)	
		R/r	82/114	recall last number (R/RCL/MR)	
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)	
		U/u	85/117	volume up	
	<time></time>	0255 s	seconds (de	fault value is manufacturer specific, but	
		S	hould be so	long that a normal ME can handle	
		k	eystrokes c	correctly)	
	<pre><pause> 0</pause></pre>	. 25.5 seco	onds (de	fault value is manufacturer specific, but	
	should be so	should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly)			
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					



### 3.2.18 AT+CLCC List Current Calls Of ME

AT+CLCC List (	Current Calls Of ME			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLCC=?	OK			
	Parameters			
Execution	Response			
Command	TA returns a	list of current calls of ME.		
AT+CLCC	Note: If C	Note: If Command succeeds but no calls are available, no information		
	response is sent to TE.			
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>			
	<number>,&lt;</number>	ctype>[, ""]]		
	[ <cr><lf></lf></cr>	+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2>		
	<number>,&lt;</number>	ctype>[, ""]]		
	[]]]			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERR	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	<id<i>x&gt;</id<i>	<idx> integer type; call identification number as described in</idx>		
		GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can		
		be used in +CHLD Command operations		
	<dir></dir>	0 mobile originated (MO) call		
		1 mobile terminated (MT) call		
	<stat></stat>	state of the call:		
		0 active		
		<ul><li>held</li><li>dialing (MO call)</li></ul>		
		<ul><li>2 dialing (MO call)</li><li>3 alerting (MO call)</li></ul>		
		4 incoming (MT call)		
		5 waiting (MT call)		
	<mode></mode>	bearer/tele service:		
	Moder	0 voice		
		1 data		
		2 fax		
		9 unknown		
	<mpty></mpty>	0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties		
		1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties		
	<number></number>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks)		
		phone number in format specified by <type></type>		
	<type> type</type>	e of address of octet in integer format;		



			129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
			161 National number type(IDSN format)
			145 International number type(ISDN format )
			177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
Reference		Note	
GSM	07.07		
[13][14]			

### 3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facilit	acility Lock				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>				
	a.v.				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CLCK =	3				
<fac>, <mode></mode></fac>	facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When</fac>				
[, <passwd></passwd>	querying the status of a network service ( <mode>=2) the response line for</mode>				
[, <class>]]</class>	'not active' case ( <status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active</status>				
	for any <class>.</class>				
	If <mode>≠2 and Command is successful</mode>				
	OK				
	If <mode>=2 and Command is successful</mode>				
	+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1></status>				
	+CLCK: <status>, class2]]</status>				
	ок				
	Parameters				
	<fac> "PS" PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted)</fac>				
	"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock Command issued)				
	"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)				



		"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
			GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
			to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		7 11	clause 2)
		"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming
		II C	outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
			2)
		"AR"	All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
		AD	only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AG"	All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		710	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"Δ <i>C</i> "	All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		710	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD'	
		10	"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD"
			memory can be dialed
		"BN'	
		DIA	"BN", the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory
			can not be dialed
		"PF"	
			Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
			network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM
		11	02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
	liloues	1	lock
		2	query status
	<passwd></passwd>	_	type(string should be included in quotation marks):
	<b>1</b>	_	word
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

### 3.2.20 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

### **AT+CLIP** Calling Line Identification Presentation



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set			A company of SIM Tech	
Read Command	Response				
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	see Write Co	omma	nd		
Test Command	Response				
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (lis	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CLIP=[ <n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect				
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.				
	OK	OK			
			to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<n></n>	0	suppress unsolicited result codes		
		1	display unsolicited result codes		
	<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned		
		1	CLIP provisioned		
		2	unknown		



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set					
	Unsolicited result code				
	When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling				
	subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING				
	(or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.</type>				
	+CLIP: <nu< th=""><th>mber&gt;, <type>,'"',,''<alphaid>'',<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></th></nu<>	mber>, <type>,'"',,''<alphaid>'',<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type>			
	Parameters				
	<number></number>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks)			
	\mumber >	phone number of calling address in format specified by <type></type>			
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;			
	\tipe>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
		161 National number type(IDSN format)			
		145 International number type(ISDN format)			
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			
		177 Network specific number (1861) format			
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number>			
	<cli th="" validi<=""><th>ty&gt; 0 CLI valid</th></cli>	ty> 0 CLI valid			
		1 CLI has been withheld by the originator			
		2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or			
	limitat	ions of originating network			
Reference	Note				

### 3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

# Read Command AT+CLIR? Response +CLIR: <n>, <m> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters see Write Command AT+CLIR=? Response +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)



SIM340DZ AT Comm	OK		
Write Command			
	Response		
AT+CLIR=[ <n>]</n>		or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when	
	originating a		
		nd overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or	
		en temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for	
	_	outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the	
	opposite Con	nmand.	
	OK		
		ated to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):	
		<u>0</u> presentation indicator is used according to the	
		subscription of the CLIR service	
		1 CLIR invocation	
		2 CLIR suppression	
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the	
		network):	
		0 CLIR not provisioned	
		1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode	
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)	
		3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted	
		4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed	
Reference	Note		

### 3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Repo	rt Mobile Equipment Error			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			



Write Command	Response		
AT+CMEE=[ <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>		
]	indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.		
	ОК		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<n> 0 disable result code</n>		
	<u>1</u> enable result code and use numeric values		
	2 enable result code and use verbose values		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation				
Read Command	Response			
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+COLP=[ <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the			
]	TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the			
	supplementary service COLR in the network.			
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or			
	V.25ter responses.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			



SINISAUDZ AT CUIIIII	anus Set		
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	(para	meter sets/shows the result code presentation status in
			the TA):
		<u>0</u>	disable
		1	enable
	<m></m>	(para	meter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the
			network):
		0	COLP not provisioned
		1	COLP provisioned
		2	unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
	Intermediate	result	code
	When enable	ed (and	called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is
	returned befo	ore any	+CR or V.25ter responses:
	+COLP: <n< th=""><th>umber</th><th>&gt;,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></th></n<>	umber	>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>
	Parameters		
	<number></number>		string type(string should be included in quotation
			marks) phone number of format specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>		type of address octet in integer format;
		129 U	Inknown type(IDSN format number)
		161 N	lational number type(IDSN format)
		145 Ir	nternational number type(ISDN format )
		177 N	letwork specific number(ISDN format)
	<subaddr></subaddr>		string type(string should be included in quotation
			marks) sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>
	<satype></satype>		type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM
			04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)
	<alpha></alpha>		optional string type(string should be included in
			quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of
			<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>
			book
Reference	Note		

### 3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator Selection

### AT+COPS Operator Selection



SIM340DZ AT Comma	nds Set A company of SIM Tech			
Test Command	Response			
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in			
	the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an			
	empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network,			
	networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.			
	+COPS: (list of supported <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short</oper></stat>			
	alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b> , numeric <b><oper></oper></b> )s [,,(list of supported			
	<mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)]</format></mode>			
	ок			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Read Command				
AT+COPS?	Response  TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no			
AI+COIS:	operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>			
	+COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]]</oper></format></mode>			
	+CO15. \mode>[, \text{\text{tormat}}[, \text{\text{\text{\text{oper}}}]]			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+COPS =	TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If			
<mode></mode>	the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected			
[, <format>[,<ope< th=""><th>(except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</mode></th></ope<></format>	(except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</mode>			
r>]]	further read commands (+COPS?).			
	ОК			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			



	Parameters		
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown
		1	operator available
		2	operator current
		3	operator forbidden
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be</oper>
			present
		2	manual deregister from network
		3	set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) –</format>
			not shown in Read Command response
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,
			automatic mode ( <mode>=0) is entered</mode>
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>
			characters long
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>
			number
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

### 3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobil	e Equipment A	ctivit	y Status
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list o	of sup	ported <pas>s)</pas>
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Execution	Com	mand
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the	activ	ity status of ME.
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas:< th=""><th>&gt;</th><th></th></pas:<>	>	
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERRO	)R: <	err>
	Parameter		
	<pas></pas>	0	ready
		2	unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to
			instructions)
		3	ringing
		4	call in progress or call hold



Reference Note
GSM 07.07 [13]

### 3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find P	honebook Ent	tries
Test Command AT+CPBF=?	<tlength></tlength>	ximum length of field <nlength>,maximum length of field</nlength>
	Parameters see Write Con	mmand
Write Command AT+CPBF=[ <fin dtext="">]</fin>	storage sele <findtext>.  [+CPBF: <ir< th=""><th>chone book entries (from the current phone book memory exted with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string endex1&gt;, <number>,<type>, <text>[[] +CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></text></type></number></th></ir<></findtext>	chone book entries (from the current phone book memory exted with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string endex1>, <number>,<type>, <text>[[] +CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></text></type></number>
	OK Parameters <findtext></findtext>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</tlength>
	<index1></index1>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory
	<number> phone number</number>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) or of format <type></type>
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;  129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)  161 National number type(IDSN format)  145 International number type(ISDN format)  177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<text></text>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</tlength>
	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number></number>
	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text></text>



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

### 3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read (	Current Phonebook Entries			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound			
	value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>			
	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index>			
	OV.			
	OK -			
	Parameters			
	<index> location number</index>			
	<nl><li><nlength> max. length of phone number</nlength></li></nl>			
W' C	<tlength> max. length of text for number</tlength>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPBR= <index1></index1>	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>			
<mdex1> [, <index2>]</index2></mdex1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>			
[, \mucx2>]	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>			
	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+C</lf></cr></text></type></number></index1>			
	PBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>[ &lt; CR&gt; CLP&gt;+CT BR:+C</text></type></number></index2>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>			
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>			
	<number> phone number</number>			
	<type> type of number</type>			
	<text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified</text>			
D. C	by +CSCS.			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

### 3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>	
	OK	

### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

SIM340DZ AT Comm	anus set	A company of SIM Tech
	Parameters	
	see Write Cor	nmand
Read Command	Response	
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <sto< th=""><th>rage&gt;[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></th></sto<>	rage>[, <used>,<total>]</total></used>
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Con	mmand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects cu</th><th>urrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects cu	urrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other
age>	phone book c	ommands.
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<storage></storage>	"MC" ME missed (unanswered) calls list
		"RC" ME received calls list
		"DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable
		for this storage)(same as LD)
		"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
		"ME" ME phonebook
		"BN" SIM barred dialed number
		"SD" SIM service dial number
		"VM" SIM voice mailbox
		"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book
		"LD" SIM last-dialing-phone book
		"ON" SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
		"SM" SIM phonebook
	<used></used>	integer type value indicating the total number of used
	44.4.1.	Locations in selected memory
	<total></total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations
D. C	NI 4	In selected memory
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

### 3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

### AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry



Test Command	Response		
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns lo length of <nu< th=""><th>ocation range supported by the current storage, the maximumber&gt; field, supported number formats of the storage, an ngth of <text> field.</text></th><th></th></nu<>	ocation range supported by the current storage, the maximumber> field, supported number formats of the storage, an ngth of <text> field.</text>	
	+ <b>CPBW:</b> (lis < <b>type</b> >s), < <b>tle</b>	ist of supported <b><index></index></b> s), <b><nlength></nlength></b> , (list of supplength>	orted
	ОК		
	Parameters see Write Con	mmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBW=	•	hone book entry in location number <index> in the cu</index>	ırrent
<index1></index1>	_	memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields writte	
[, <number>,</number>	_	er <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> assoc</text></type></number>	
[ <type>,</type>	*	aber. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is delet	
[ <text>]]]</text>	<index> is le</index>	eft out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the firs</number>	t free
	location in the	e phone book.	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number	
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number	
	<index></index>	location number	
	<number></number>	phone number	
	<type></type>	type of number;	
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
		<ul><li>161 National number type(IDSN format)</li><li>145 International number type(ISDN format )</li></ul>	
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)	
	<text></text>	string type(string should be included in quotation ma	arks).
	CONTO	text for phone number in current TE character set spec	
		by +CSCS.	
	Note:	The following characters in <text> must be entered vi escape sequence:</text>	a the
		GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note	
		\ \SC 5C 35 43 (backslash)	
		" \22 5C 32 32 (string delimiter)	
		BSP \08 5C 30 38 (backspace)	
		NULL \00 5C 30 30 (GSM null)	
		'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application	layer
		software when reading string lengths.	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



### 3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter I	PIN	
Test Command AT+CPIN=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
AITCIN-;	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is	
	required or not.	
	+CPIN: <code></code>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	<code> READY no further entry needed</code>	
	SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN	
	SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK	
	PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)	
	PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)	
	SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only	
	if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17	
	SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged	
w	with error +CME ERROR: 18.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPIN= <pin></pin>		
[, <new pin="">]</new>	PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is	
	taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.	
	If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.	
	This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<pre><pin> string type; password</pin></pre>	
	<new pin=""> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2:</new>	
	new password	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		



### 3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the		
	maximum length of their password.		
	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s, <pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<fac></fac>		
	otherwise see Write Command		
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.		
<fac>,</fac>			
<oldpwd>,</oldpwd>	OK		



	Parameters	
	<fac></fac>	
		"PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password
		may either be individually specified by the client or,
		depending on the subscription, supplied from the
		provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile).
		"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME
		power-up and when this lock Command issued)
		"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 1)
		"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
		GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
		to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 2)
		"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming
		outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
		2)
		"AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
		only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature
		"BN" SIM barred memory feature
		"P2" SIM PIN2
	<oldpwd></oldpwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks):
	102mp // ms	password specified for the facility from the user interface or
		with Command. If an old password has not yet been set,
		<ol> <li><oldpwd> is not to enter.</oldpwd></li> </ol>
	<newpwd></newpwd>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks): new
	·	password
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

### 3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

# AT+CR Service Reporting Control Test Command Response +CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK



SIVIS-FODE AT COMMIA			
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CR=[ <mode< th=""><th>TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv></th></mode<>	TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>		
>]	returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<mode> <u>0</u> disable</mode>		
	1 enable		
	Intermediate result code		
	If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during		
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and		
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data		
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.		
	CONNECT) is transmitted.		
	+CR: <serv></serv>		
	Parameter		
	<serv> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</serv>		
	SYNC synchronous transparent		
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent		
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>	
	OK	



	Parameter see Write Command
Write Command AT+CRC=[ <mod e="">]</mod>	Response  TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used.  OK  Parameter <mode> 0 disable extended format  1 enable extended format</mode>
	Unsolicited result code  When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING.  Parameter  <type> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</type></type>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.34 AT+CREG Network Registration

5.20 THE CALCUTE REGISTRATION		
AT+CREG Netw	ork Registration	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>	
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration	
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>	
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>	
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Write Command		A company of SIM Tech	
AT+CREG= <n></n>	Response  TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</n></stat>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> disable network registration unsolicited result code	
		1 enable network registration unsolicited result code	
		+CREG: <stat></stat>	
		2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with	
		location information	
	<stat></stat>	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		1 registered, home network	
		2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		<ul><li>3 registration denied</li><li>4 unknown</li></ul>	
	∠loo>	3 8	
	<lac></lac>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format	
	< ci >	string type(string should be included in quotation marks);	
		ID in hexadecimal format	
	Unsolicited re	esult code	
	If $\leq n \geq = 1$ and	there is a change in the ME network registration status	
	+CREG: <sta< th=""><th>nt&gt;</th></sta<>	nt>	
	If $\leq n \geq 2$ and	there is a change in the ME network registration status or a	
		change of the network cell:	
	+CREG: <sta< th=""><th>at&gt;[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></th></sta<>	at>[, <lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac>	
	Parameters		
	see Write Con	nmand	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



### 3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

AT+CRLP Select I	Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter		
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present).  +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <ver1>s),</ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></ver1></mws></iws></verx>		
	ОК		
	Parameters see Write Command		
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present).  +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> OK</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>		
	Parameters see Write Command		
Write Command AT+CRLP=[ <iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[ ,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t 4="">]]]]]]</t></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup.  OK		
	Parameters <iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)  <mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF)  <t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units  <n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2  <verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when Version indication is not present it shall equal 0.  Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set.  <t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions 0 and 1.</t4></verx></n2></t1></mws></iws>		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



#### 3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restric	eted SIM Access			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRSM=?	ОК			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CRSM= <co< th=""><th>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></th></co<>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>			
mmand>[, <fileid< th=""><th>, <b>,</b> ,</th></fileid<>	, <b>,</b> ,			
>[, <p1>,<p2>,<p< th=""><th>OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err></th></p<></p2></p1>	OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
3>[, <data>]]]</data>	Parameters			
	<command/> 176 READ BINARY			
	178 READ RECORD			
	192 GET RESPONSE			
	214 UPDATE BINARY			
	220 UPDATE RECORD			
	242 STATUS			
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.			
	<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on</fileid>			
	SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS			
	<b><p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1></b> integer type, range 0 - 255			
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.			
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>			
	decimal character format)			
	<sw1>, <sw2> integer type, range 0 - 255</sw2></sw1>			
	status information from the SIM about the execution			
	of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both			
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM			
	<response> response of a successful completion of the Command gravity is great (heavy designed shows of the Command)</response>			
D 0	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07				
GSM 11.11				

## 3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>		
	ОК		



	tius Set
Execution	Response
Command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
AT+CSQ	
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi></rssi>
	and
	channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values</ber>
	supported by the TA.
	Parameters
	<rssi></rssi>
	0 -113 dBm or less
	1 -111 dBm
	230 -10953 dBm
	31 -51 dBm or greater
	99 not known or not detectable
	  der> (in percent):
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4
	99 not known or not detectable
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

## 3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class

AT+FCLASS FA	AX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class				
Test Command	Response				
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: (list of supported < <b>n</b> >s)				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+ FCLASS?	+FCLASS: <n></n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	See Write Command.				
Write Command	Response				
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to				
[ <n>]</n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information				
	OK				



#### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	< <b>n</b> >	<u>0</u>	data
		1	fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

## 3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: 1	Report Manufactured ID			
Test Command	Response			
<b>AT+ FMI =?</b>	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Execution Command			
Execution	Response			
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
AT+ FMI	identify the manufacturer.			
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<manufacturer id=""> the ID of manufacturer</manufacturer>			
Reference	Note			
EIA/TIA-578-D				

## 3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Model ID

AT+FMM FAX:	Rreport Model ID			
Test Command	Response			
<b>AT+ FMM =?</b>	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Execution Command			
Execution	Response			
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
AT+ FMM	identify the specific model of device.			
	<model id=""></model>			
	O.V.			
ОК				
	Parameter			
	<model id=""> the ID of model</model>			
Reference	Note			
EIA/TIA-578-D				



## 3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID				
Test Command	Response			
<b>AT+ FMR =?</b>	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Execution Command			
Execution	Response			
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
AT+ FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the			
	device.			
	Revision: <revision id=""></revision>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	< Revision Id> the version, revision level or data or other information of the			
	device.			
Reference	Note			
EIA/TIA-578-D				

## 3.2.42 AT+VTD Tone Duration

AT+VTD Tone Du	ration				
Test Command AT+VTD=?	Response +VTD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n></n>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
$AT+VTD = \langle n \rangle$	This Command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones</n>				
	emitted as a result of the +VTS Command. This does not affect the D				
	Command.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>				
Reference	Note				
SIM340DZ ATC V1.00	06 03 2009				



GSM 07.07 [13]

## 3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF	TS DTMF And Tone Generation				
Test Command	Response				
AT+VTS=?	<b>+VTS:</b> (list of supported <b><dtmf></dtmf></b> s), ,(list of supported <b><duration></duration></b> s)				
	OK				
	Parameters				
W. '. C	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response This Command allows the transmission of DTME tones and arbitrary				
AT+VTS= <dtmf- string&gt;</dtmf- 	This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when				
string/	announcing the start of a recording period.				
	Note: D is used only for dialing.				
	ок				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Note: The Command is writing only.				
	Parameters				
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>				
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes.				
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>				
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD Command.				
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose</duration></dtmf>				
	duration is determined by <duration>.</duration>				
	<b><duration></duration></b> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255				
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note				



## 3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Mult	ultiplexer Control			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX:	list of supported ( <mode>),(<subset>s),(<port_spe< th=""></port_spe<></subset></mode>		
TIT   CIVICIA—.		>s),( <t1>s),(<n2>s),(<t2>s),(<t3>s),(<k>s)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1>		
	Eu>5),(\141>5),(\142>5),(\142>5),(\142>5),(\15>5),(\16>5)			
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	See Write C	ommand		
Write Command	Response	<del></del>		
AT+CMUX=[ <m< th=""><th>•</th><th>ROR: <err></err></th></m<>	•	ROR: <err></err>		
ode>[, <subset>[,</subset>	Parameters	NON. (II)		
<pre><port_speed>[,</port_speed></pre>	<mode></mode>	multiplexer transparency mechanism		
N1>[, <t1>[,<n2< th=""><th>\mode&gt;</th><th>0 Basic option</th></n2<></t1>	\mode>	0 Basic option		
>[, <t2>[,<t3>[,&lt;</t3></t2>	<subset></subset>	the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up		
k>]]]]]]]	\Subset>	0 UIH frames used only		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>port spee</pre></pre></pre></pre>	d> transmission rate		
	·pozo_spec	5 115200bit/s		
	<n1></n1>	maximum frame size		
		127		
	<t1></t1>	acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds		
		<u>10</u>		
	<n2></n2>	maximum number of re-transmissions		
		<u>3</u>		
	<t2></t2>	response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of		
		ten milliseconds		
		<u>30</u>		
	<t3></t3>	wake up response timers in seconds		
		<u>10</u>		
	<k></k>	window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery		
		options		
		<u>2</u>		
Read Command	Response:			
AT+CMUX?	+CMUX: (1	mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2		
	OK			
	ERROR			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]		ultiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial		
	baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200 bit/s baud rate			
	_	lexer control channels are listed as follows:		
	Channel Nu	umber Type DLCI		



None	Multiplexer Control	0
1	07.07 and 07.05	1
2	07.07 and 07.05	2
3	07.07 and 07.05	3
4	07.07 and 07.05	4

#### 3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subs	criber Number	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CNUM=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CNUM: [ <alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>]</service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>	
AT+CNUM	[ <cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<ser< th=""></ser<></speed></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr>	
	vice>]	
	[]]	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with &lt;<i>numberx&gt;</i>;</alphax>	
	used	
	character set should be the one selected with Command	
	Select TE Character Set +CSCS	
	<numberx> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)</numberx>	
	phone number of format specified by <typex></typex>	
	<typex> type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]</typex>	
	subclause 10.5.4.7)	
	<speed> as defined by the +CBST Command</speed>	
	<pre><service> (service related to the phone number: )</service></pre>	
	0 asynchronous modem 1 synchronous modem	
	<ul><li>1 synchronous modem</li><li>2 PAD Access (asynchronous)</li></ul>	
	3 Packet Access (synchronous)	
	4 Voice	
	5 Fax	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		
	oformed Omerator List	

## 3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

#### **AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List**



SINI340DZ AT Comma		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPOL=?	+ <b>CPOL:</b> (list of supported < <b>index</b> >s),(list of supported < <b>format</b> >s)	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>	
	[ <cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	ок	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPOL= <ind< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
ex>[, <format>,<o< th=""><th>Parameters</th></o<></format>	Parameters	
per>]	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list</index>	
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric &lt; oper&gt;</format>	
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2 numeric <oper></oper>	
	<b><oper></oper></b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):	
	<format> indicates whether alphanumeric or numeric</format>	
	format used (see +COPS Command)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

## 3.2.47 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names	
Test Command	Response
AT+COPN=?	ОК
Execution	Response
Command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>
AT+COPN	[ <cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



	Parameters
	<numericn> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</numericn>
	operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
	<alphan> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</alphan>
	operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

#### 3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of s	supported <b><fun></fun></b> s), (list of supported <b><rst></rst></b> s)	
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Comma	and	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR:	<err></err>	
	Parameters		
	See Write Comma	and	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CFUN= <fun< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></fun<>	OK		
>, [ <rst>]</rst>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters	0 2 12	
	< <b>fun&gt;</b> 0	minimum functionality	
	1 4	full functionality (Default) disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits	
	4	disable phone both transmit and receive Ki chedits	
	<rst> 0</rst>	Set the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This</fun>	
		is the default when <rst> is not given.</rst>	
	1	Set the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been</fun>	
		reset.	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

#### 3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

ATE OCT TO	$\alpha$
AT+CCLK	Clock

#### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

SINI340DZ AT Comma	nus set	A company of SIM Tech
Test Command AT+CCLK=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
	Parameters	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>	
	OK	
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>
	Parameter	
	See Write Cor	nmand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCLK= <tim< td=""><td colspan="2">ОК</td></tim<>	ОК	
e>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<time></time>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where
		characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference,
		expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time
		and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May 1994,
		22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

#### 3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSIM=?	OK
	Parameters
Write Command	Response
AT+CSIM= <leng< td=""><td>+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></td></leng<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>
th>, <command/>	
	ОК
	ERROR



	Parameters
	<li>integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in</li>
	<command/> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of</response>
	octets in the raw data)
	<b><command/></b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):
	hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent from
	the ME to the SIM
	<b><response></response></b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):
	hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to
	<command/>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

#### 3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CALM= <mo< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></mo<>	OK	
de>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>	
	1 silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

## 3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

#### AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level



SINIS40DZ AT COMMIA	nus set	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	ок	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CRSL= <leve< th=""><th>ОК</th></leve<>	ОК	
l>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<li>integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range</li>	
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

## 3.2.53 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud	Speaker Volume Level
Test Command	Response
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write Command



Write Command	Response		
AT+CLVL= <leve< th=""><th>OK</th></leve<>	OK		
l>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<li>integer type value with manufacturer specific range</li>		
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

#### 3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute Control

AT+CMUT Muto	e Control			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ mute off			
	1 mute on			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]	<ul> <li>Only during a call this command can be set successfully.</li> </ul>			

## 3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPUC=?	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command



Read Command	Response		
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu></ppu></currency>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPUC= <cur< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cur<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
rency>, <ppu>[,&lt;</ppu>	Parameters		
passwd>]	<pre><currency> string type(string should be included in quotation marks);</currency></pre>		
	three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",		
	"DEM");		
	character set as specified by Command Select TE		
	Character		
	Set +CSCS		
	<pre><ppu> string type(string should be included in quotation</ppu></pre>		
	marks); price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator(e.g. "2.66")		
	<pre><passwd> string type(string should be included in quotation marks);</passwd></pre>		
	SIM PIN2		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

#### 3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call	Meter Maximum Event
Test Command	Response
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write Command



Write Command	Response		
AT+CCWE=[ <m< th=""><th>OK</th></m<>	OK		
ode>]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0 Disable call meter warning event</mode>		
	1 Enable call meter warning event		
	<u>Unsolicited result codes supported:</u>		
	+CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter)		
	maximum		
	value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will		
	be		
	Approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is		
	also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time		
	remains.		
	Parameters		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	• GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the		
	specification.		

## 3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl >s),(voltage)  OK	
	Parameters see Execution Command	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CBC: < bcs >, < bcl >, <voltage></voltage>	
AT+CBC		
	ОК	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	Parameters		
	<bcs></bcs>	charge status	
		0	ME is not charging
		1	ME is charging
		2	Charging has finished
	<bcl></bcl>	battery c	onnection level
		1100	battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining
		Ve	ent
	<voltage></voltage>	battery	y voltage(mV)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	• Support for this Command will be hardware dependant and only be		
	used when battery is set to vibrator		

## 3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+ CUSD Unstru	actured Supplementary Service Data		
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: ( <n>s)  OK</n>		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Read Command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <n> OK</n>		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Write Command AT+CUSD=[ <n> [,<str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK ERROR		
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data  0 disable the result code presentation in the TA  1 enable the result code presentation in the TA  2 cancel session (not applicable to read Command response)  <str> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)  USSD-string  <dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs></str></n>		
Reference GSM 03.38 [25]	Note		



## 3.2.59 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

AT+CSSN Suppler	mentary Services Notification				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>				
111 ( 0001 ( - )	ressiv. (list of supported vir s), (list of supported vir s)				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
W.'. C	D				
Write Command	Response OK				
AT+CSSN=[ <n>[ ,<m>]]</m></n>	ERROR				
,\m>jj	Parameters				
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>				
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a</index></code1>				
	mobile originated call setup				
	0 disable				
	1 enable				
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>				
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>				
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check				
	supplementary service notification is received.				
	0 disable				
	1 enable				
	<pre><code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active 1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active</code1></pre>				
	2 call has been forwarded				
	3 call is waiting				
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>				
	5 outgoing calls are barred				
	6 incoming calls are barred				
	7 CLIR suppression rejected				
	<index> closed user group index</index>				
	<code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2>				
Reference	Note				



## 4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM340DZ supports both Text and PDU modes.

## 4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

## 4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

#### 4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Del	ete SMS Message
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: (Range of SMS on SIM card can be deleted)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGD= <in< th=""><th>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></th></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>
dex>	<index>.</index>
	ОК
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>
	the associated memory



Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

## 4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=[ <m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to		
ode>]	use.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<mode> <u>0</u> PDU mode</mode>		
	1 text mode		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

## 4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set			A company of SIM Tech
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+CMGL= <sta< th=""><th>1) If text r</th><th>node:</th><th></th><th></th></sta<>	1) If text r	node:		
t>[, <mode>]</mode>	<stat> "REC UNREAD"</stat>		C UNREAD"	Received unread messages (default)
			C READ"	Received read messages
		"STC	UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
			SENT"	Stored sent messages
		"ALI		All messages
	<mode></mode>	0 norma		III incoorges
	moue	0 11011110	•	the specified SMS record
	2) If PDU		u115 <b>c</b> status 01	the specifica sivis record
	<stat></stat>	<u>0</u>	Received un	read messages (default)
	\Stat>	<u>v</u> 1	Received and	e v
		2		· ·
		3	Stored unser	· ·
			Stored sent 1	•
		4	All message	S
	<mode></mode>	0 norma	•	1
		I not ch	ange status of	the specified SMS record
	Response			
				tus value <stat> from message storage</stat>
				the message is 'received unread', status in
	the storage	e changes	to 'received re	ead'.
		`		Command successful:
	for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>			
	> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index>			
	> <lf><d< th=""><th>ata&gt;[]]</th><th></th><th></th></d<></lf>	ata>[]]		
	for SMS-S	STATUS-	REPORTs:	
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>			
	>			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,&lt;</index>	<stat>,<fo< th=""><th>)&gt;,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>&gt;],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></th></fo<></stat>	)>, <mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>&gt;],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr>	>],[ <tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora>
	for SMS-C	COMMA	NDs:	
	+CMGL:	<index></index>	, <stat>,<fo>,&lt;</fo></stat>	<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct>
	+CMGL:	<index></index>	, <stat>,<fo>,&lt;</fo></stat>	<ct>[]]</ct>
	for CBM s			
			<stat>,<sn>,&lt;</sn></stat>	cmid>, <page>,<pages><cr><lf><data< th=""></data<></lf></cr></pages></page>
	>[ <c<b>R&gt;&lt;</c<b>		,	
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,&lt;</index>	<stat>,<si< th=""><th>n&gt;,<mid>,<pa< th=""><th>age&gt;,<pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages></th></pa<></mid></th></si<></stat>	n>, <mid>,<pa< th=""><th>age&gt;,<pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages></th></pa<></mid>	age>, <pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages>
	,			



OK
----

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><L
F>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]
OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

**Parameters** 

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command+CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

definition of this Command in TS 07.07)

<a href="https://data"><data</a> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set

according to rules of Annex A

- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))

if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:



		- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
		- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
		in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
		current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
		- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
		character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
		long hexadecimal number
		- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
		used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
		by the associated memory
	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in
		TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
	_	GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

#### 4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGR=?	OK		



ı	Write Command
	AT+CMGR= <in< td=""></in<>

#### **Parameters**

## AT+CMGR=<in dex>[,<mode>]

<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<mode> 0 normal

1 not change status of the specified SMS record

#### Response

TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful:

for SMS-DELIVER:

#### +CMGR:

<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,< length>]<CR><LF><data>

for SMS-SUBMIT:

#### +CMGR:

<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,< <length>]<CR><LF><data>

for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>for SMS-COMMANDs:

#### +CMGR:

<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<da>],[<toda>],<length><CR><LF><c data>]

for CBM storage:

+CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

#### OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

#### Parameters

<alpha> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific <da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda> <data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode

responses; format:



- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
   TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
   if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

  TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
- <dc>> depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS

  Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast

  Data Coding Scheme in integer format
- <fo> depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format

<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet



		1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )
		characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
<	cpdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
0	-	
<	(sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
		format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are are converted to characters of the
		currently selected TE character set (specified by
		+CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by
		<tosca></tosca>
	scts>	
	SC18>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
	4-4-	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<	<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
		1 "REC READ" Received read messages
		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
<	ctoda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
<	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
<	cvp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference N GSM 07.05	Note	

## 4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

# AT+CMGS Send SMS Message Test Command Response AT+CMGS=? OK



Case   Case	Write Command	Parameters		
(+CMGF=1); +CMGS= <da>[. toda&gt;]-CR&gt; text is entered <ctrl-z esc=""> ESC quits without sending  2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS=<length><ctrl-z esc="">  Response  TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value "mr&gt; is returned to the TE on successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU is given  Ctrl-Z/ESC&gt;  Response  TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value "mr&gt; is returned to the TE on successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3) If error is related to ME functionality: +CMGS ERROR: <err> Parameter  Reference  Note</err></mr></mr></mr></mr></ctrl-z></length></ctrl-z></da>				
+CMGS= <da>[. toda&gt;]<cr> text is entered <crt-z esc=""> ESC quits without sendingda/fracters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS o7.07); type of address given by <toda> CSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) clength&gt; (integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) reference value <mr></mr></cdata></data></da></toda></crt-z></cr></da>	,			
toda>  <cr> text is entered  <ctrl-z esc=""> ESC quits without sending  2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS=&lt; entered   <ctrl-z esc=""> PDU is given  <ctrl-z esc="">  Response  TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)   Sexts&gt; is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.  1) If text mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3) If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter  GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</err></mr></mr></service></mr></mr></ctrl-z></ctrl-z></ctrl-z></cr>				
selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>  ESC quits without sending  *toda&gt; GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)  2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS=<length> characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)  **Response** TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> **TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> **Sects&gt;** is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.  1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> **OK** 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> **OK** 3) If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> **Parameter* **CMS CSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format*  **Reference** Note*</err></mr></mr></mr></mr></cdata></data></length></da></toda>	2,	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<pre>ctrl-Z/ESC&gt; ESC quits without sending  ctoda&gt;  GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da></pre>	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>	<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	` •		
(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)  2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0):	ESC quits without	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet</toda>		
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS= <length>CR&gt; PDU is given   Ctrl-Z/ESC&gt; Response TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> TA sends message from a TE to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)    Scts&gt; is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> <mr> <mr> <mr> <mr> <mr> <mr> <mr< th=""><th>sending</th><th>in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da></th></mr<></mr></mr></mr></mr></mr></mr></mr></err></mr></mr></service></mr></length>	sending	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>		
Length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in + CMGF=0):</cdata></data>		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
+CMGS= <length><cr> PDU is given   <a href="ctrl-z/ESC">Ctrl-z/ESC</a>  Response  TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)   <a ctrl-scal<="" ctrl-scale="ctrl-scale=" href="ctrl-scale=" th=""><th>2) If PDU mode</th><th><li>integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the</li></th></a></service></mr></mr></cr></length>	2) If PDU mode	<li>integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the</li>		
the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer  PDU is given  SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) Response TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) sets&gt; is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format Reference Note</mr></mr></err></mr></mr></service></mr>	(+CMGF=0):	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>		
PDU is given <pre></pre>	+CMGS= <length< th=""><th>characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of</th></length<>	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of		
Response TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr></mr>	> <cr></cr>	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr></mr>	PDU is given	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.  1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK  2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK  3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr></mr></err></mr></mr></scts></service></mr>	<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	Response		
Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)  <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.  1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK  2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK  3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr>  GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference  Note</mr></err></mr></mr></scts></service>				
<pre> <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr>  GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note </mr></err></mr></mr></scts></pre>		reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>		
delivery status report result code.  1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK  2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK  3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr></mr></err></mr></mr>		Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>		
1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err></mr></mr>				
+CMGS: <mr> OK  2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK  3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err></mr></mr>				
OK  2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr>  OK  3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference  Note</mr></err></mr>				
2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err></mr>		+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err></mr>				
+CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err></mr>		OK		
OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err>		2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:		
3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err>		+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err>				
+CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format  Reference Note</mr></err>		OK		
Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format   Reference Note</mr>		3)If error is related to ME functionality:		
<mr></mr>		+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
<mr></mr>				
Reference Note				
		<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>		
GSM 07.05	Reference	Note		
	GSM 07.05			

## 4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	OK		



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set					
Write Command	Response				
1) If text mode	TA transmits	s SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)			
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>				
AT+CMGW=[ <o< th=""><th colspan="3">stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored</th></o<>	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored				
a/da>[, <tooa th="" toda<=""><th colspan="3">unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></th></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>				
>]]					
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is s	successful:			
entered	+CMGW: <	index>			
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>					
<esc> quits</esc>	OK				
without sending	If error is rel	ated to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERR	OR: <err></err>			
2) If PDU mode					
(+CMGF=0):	Parameters				
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><th>&lt;0a&gt;</th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</th></le<>	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in			
ngth> <cr></cr>		string format(string should be included in quotation			
PDU is given		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet			
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		characters) are converted to characters of the currently			
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS			
		07.07);type of address given by <tooa></tooa>			
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in			
		string format(string should be included in quotation			
		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet			
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently			
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS			
		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>			
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet			
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>			
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet			
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>			
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)			
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
		161 National number type(IDSN format)			
		145 International number type(ISDN format)			
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)			
	<b></b>	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>			
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length			
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer			
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)			
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by			
	Pau	GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA			
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA			



Execution Command AT+ CMGW	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format. <index> Index of message in selected storage <mem2>  Response  TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.  If writing is successful:  +CMGW: <index></index></stat></index></mem2></mem2></index>
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

#### 4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message From Storage

4.2.7 AT TEMBS Sent SMS Message From Storage					
AT+CMSS Send	SMS Message From Storage				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CMSS=?	OK				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CMSS= <ind< th=""><td>TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index></td></ind<>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index>				
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< th=""><th><mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <math>\leq</math>da<math>&gt;</math> is</mem2></th></toda<></da>	<mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <math>\leq</math>da<math>&gt;</math> is</mem2>				
>]]	given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference				
	value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can</mr>				
	be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result				
	code.				
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:				
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>				
	OK				
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:				
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>				
	OK				
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>				



	Parameters	
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
		by the associated memory
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
		string format(string should be included in quotation
		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07);; type of address given by <toda></toda>
		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>
		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
		character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>
		otherwise
	default is 129	)
	<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

#### 4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGC=?	OK		



	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech
Write Command	Parameters	
1) If text mode	<fo></fo>	first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in
(+CMGF=1):		integer format
AT+CMGC= <fo< td=""><td><ct></ct></td><td>GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</td></fo<>	<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)
>, <ct><pid>,<m< td=""><td><pid></pid></td><td>GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</td></m<></pid></ct>	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
n>, <da>,<toda>&lt;</toda></da>		0)
CR>	<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format
text is entered	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		string format(string should be included in quotation
ESC quits without		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
sending		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
2) If PDU mode		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
(+CMGF=0):		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>
AT+CMGC= <len< td=""><td></td><td>Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first</td></len<>		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
gth> <cr></cr>		character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>
PDU is given		otherwise default is 129)
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format )
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the
		length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP
		layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the
		length)
(+CMGF=0): AT+CMGC= <len gth=""><cr> PDU is given</cr></len>	<length></length>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the</da></toda>



Response TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>] OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>] OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> **Parameters** <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format Reference Note GSM 07.05

#### 4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>				
	supported <b><bm></bm></b> s),(list of supported <b><ds></ds></b> s),(list of supported <b><bfr></bfr></b> s)				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				



Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[ <m< th=""><th>TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</th></m<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
ode>[, <mt>[,<b< th=""><th>network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If</th></b<></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
m>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR



SIVIS40DZ AT COIIIII	ands Sci		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
			code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
			other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
			and replaced with the new received indications.
		1	Discard indication and reject new received message
		1	unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
			(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
			directly to the TE.
		2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
			link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
			them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
			them directly to the TE.
		3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
			TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
			result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
	<mt></mt>	(the r	ules for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
			scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
			storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
		0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
		1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
			the memory location is routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
		2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
		<b>4</b>	the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
			[ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode)</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
			enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>], <scts></scts></alpha></oa>
			[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
			>J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
			parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode
			Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
			indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
		3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
			using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
			Messages of other classes result in indication as
			defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	<bm></bm>	(the r	ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data
			coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
			Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
		0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
		2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CBM:
			<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



SINIS-TODE AT COMMIA	illus BCt		sa a desiration of control same
			+CBM:
			<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
			(text mode enabled).
		3	class 3: route message to TE
			others: as bm>=1 (if CBM memory storage is
			supported)
	<ds></ds>	0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
		1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CDS:
			<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
			+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
			(text mode enabled)
	<bfr></bfr>	0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
			this Command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
			is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
			the codes).
	Unsolicited re	esult o	code
	+CMTI: <m< th=""><th>em&gt;,</th><th><index> Indication that new message has been</index></th></m<>	em>,	<index> Indication that new message has been</index>
			received
		oha>]	, <length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length>
	directly		
	+CBM: <len< th=""><th>gth&gt;&lt;</th><th><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr></th></len<>	gth><	<cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr>
			directly
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

## 4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Pref	erred SMS Message Storage
Read Command	Response
AT+CPMS?	+CPMS:
	<mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3< td=""></used3<></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>
	>, <total3></total3>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CPMS=?	+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s) ,(list of</mem2></mem1>
	supported <mem3>s)</mem3>
	ОК

#### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

SINIS40DZ AT COMM	ands bet	re-continuing or commission	
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=	TA selects memory	storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
<mem1></mem1>	reading, writing, etc		
[, <mem2></mem2>	+CPMS: <used1>,&lt;</used1>	<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1>	
[, <mem3>]]</mem3>			
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory	
		storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<usedx></usedx>	integer type; Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>	
	<totalx></totalx>	integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>	
	- CO CHAIRF	mega- type, tunion of measures storage in themse	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05	Note		
USIVI 07.03			

#### 4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>			
	OK			



SINIS-10DEAT Communus Set	
Write Command	Response
AT+CRES= <pre>pro</pre>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile
file>	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not
	be restored.
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<b><pre><pre>profile&gt;</pre></pre></b> $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where setting are
	to be stored
Execution	Response
Command	Same as AT+CRES=0.
AT+CRES	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

## 4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSAS= <prof< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</td></prof<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile
ile>	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not
	be restored
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR



	Parameter $<$ <b>profile&gt;</b> $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be stored			
Execution	Response			
Command	Same as AT+CSAS=0			
AT+CSAS	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:  ERROR			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.05				

## 4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

4.2.13 AT TESCA SI	4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address				
AT+CSCA SMS	S Service Center Address				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca>[,<scaalpha>]</scaalpha></tosca></sca>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSCA=?	OK				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are				
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In				
	PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the				
	length of the SMSC	address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>			
	Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.				
	ОК				
	If error is related to				
		err>			
	<sca></sca>				
		*			
		` •			
	<tosca></tosca>	77 31			
	- Coocus				
	<scaalpha></scaalpha>				
	+CME ERROR: << Parameters <sca> <tosca> <scaalpha></scaalpha></tosca></sca>				



	marks)
	Service center address alpha data
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	• Only if Command +SMEXTRAINFO=1 , <scaalpha> is available.</scaalpha>
	And nothing can be displayed if it is empty.

## 4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

	AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages				
Read Command AT+CSCB?	Response +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>				
	Parameters see Write Co.	mmano	i		
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	Response +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>				
	OK Parameters see Write Command				
Write Command AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids&gt;[, <dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	Response TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.  Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.				
	OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<mode></mode>	0	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>		
		1	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>		
	<mids></mids>	string	type(string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".</mid>		
	<dcss></dcss>	string	type(string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5".</dcs>		
Reference GSM 07.05	Note				



## 4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters			
Read Command AT+CSDH?	Response +CSDH: <show>  OK  Parameters</show>		
Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)  OK</show>		
	Parameter see Write Command		
Write Command AT+CSDH=[ <sh ow="">]</sh>	Response  TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.  OK		
	Parameter <show>  do not show header values defined in commands  +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>,  <pid>and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in  +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for  SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode  1 show the values in result codes</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca></show>		
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		

## **4.2.16** AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			



SIM340DZ AT Comm	nands Set	A company of SIM Tech	
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSMP=?	+CSMP: (list o	f supported <b><fo></fo></b> s),(list of supported <b><vp></vp></b> s), (list of	
	supported <pid>s</pid>	), (list of supported < <b>dcs</b> >s)	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Comma	nd	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSMP=[ <fo< th=""><th>TA selects values</th><th>for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the</th></fo<>	TA selects values	for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the	
>[, <vp>,<pid>,&lt;</pid></vp>	network or placed	in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is	
dcs>]]	possible to set the	e validity period starting from when the SM is received by	
	the SMSC ( <vp></vp>	is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the	
	validity period ter	mination ( <vp> is a string).</vp>	
	Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<fo></fo>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet	
		of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT	
		(default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or	
		SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS	
		status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set</fo>	
		to 49.	
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>	
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default	
		167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>	
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format	
		(default 0).	
	<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer	
		format.	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

## 4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			



SIM340DZ AT Comm			A company of SIM Tech	
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Co	mman	d	
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSMS=	+CSMS: <n< th=""><th>1t&gt;,<n< th=""><th>no&gt;,<bm></bm></th></n<></th></n<>	1t>, <n< th=""><th>no&gt;,<bm></bm></th></n<>	no>, <bm></bm>	
<service></service>		,	<i>'</i>	
	OK			
		ated to	ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERR		·	
		OK. <	W11/	
	Parameters		G01.602.40	
	<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT	
			commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2	
			version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require	
			new Command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct	
			routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding	
			schemes))	
		1	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT	
			commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2+	
			version; the requirement of <service> setting 1 is</service>	
			mentioned under corresponding command	
			descriptions)	
			I)	
		128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for	
		120	sending/receiving SMSs.	
	<mt></mt>		Mobile Terminated Messages:	
		0	Type not supported	
			**	
	2000 T.	1	Type supported  Makila Originated Massaccas	
	<mo></mo>	0	Mobile Originated Messages:	
		0	Type not supported	
		1	Type supported	
	<bm></bm>		Broadcast Type Messages:	
		0	Type not supported	
		1	Type supported	
D C	NI-4-			
Reference	Note			

# 4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE



### 4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID Configure ALPHAID lookup When Displaying SMS's

AT+SMALPHAID	Configure ALPHAID Lookup When Displaying SMS's			
Test Command	Response			
AT+SMALPHAI	<b>+SMALPHAID:</b> (list of supported <b><mode></mode></b> s)			
D=?				
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID : <mode></mode>			
D?				
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+SMALPHAI	OK			
D = <mode></mode>	Parameter			
	<mode> Enable/disable the Alpha id lookup for phone numbers</mode>			
	when displaying SMS			
	<u>0</u> disable the Alpha id(default)			
	1 enable the Alpha id			
Reference	Note			

## 4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO Configure Extra SMS Information Display

## AT+SMEXTRAINFO Configure Extra SMS Information Display **Test Command** Response AT+SMEXTRAINF **+SMEXTRAINFO:** (list of supported **<mode>**s) O=? OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+SMEXTRAINF +SMEXTRAINFO: <mode> 0? OK Parameter See Write Command Write Command Response



AT+SMEXTRAINF	ОК
O = <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on</mode>
	some commands and messages
	$\underline{0}$ disable the extra non-standard information
	1 enable the extra non-standard information
Reference	Note
	• e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA Command:
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"

## 4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message
Test Command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL =?	Response +SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode>s)  OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Read Command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL ?	Response +SMEXTRAUNSOL: <mode>  OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Write Command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL = <mode></mode>	Response  OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter <mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited messages.  Omega disable the extra unsolicited message 1 enable the extra unsolicited message</mode></err>
Reference	Note



## **5 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit**

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM340DZ for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 5.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT Command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM Command.

How to use SIM340DZ STK AT interface please see document SIM340DZ STK USER GUIDE.DOC



## 5.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT Command interface.

Notation	Description
AT+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either:  • there is no STK application available on the SIM  • there is a proactive SIM Command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive Command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
AT+STGC=	AT Command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM Command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM Command to be performed.</cmdid>
AT+STCR=	AT Command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM Command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM Command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive Command.
AT+STPD=	AT Command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly.  Any application plugging into the serial port should send this Command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
AT+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT Command should be used to inform SIM340DZ of the item selected from the list.
AT+STEV=	This Command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.
AT+STRT=	AT Command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive Command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
AT+STTONE =	AT Command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This Command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive Command.



#### **5.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes**

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT Command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT Command with a parameter of one.

AT+STC Informs The Application Of The Type Of Proactive SIM Command Data

#### 5.2.1AT +STC Command

Awaiting Retrieva	dl.		
Result Code:	Parameter		
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for</cmdid>		
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive Command issued by the SIM -		
	The following values are supported:		
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call Command		
	'15' Launch Browser Command		
	'20' Play Tone Command		
	'21' Display Text Command		
	'22' Get Inkey Command		
	'23' Get Input Command		
	'24' Select Item Command		
	'25' Set Up Menu Command		
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text Command		
	'40' Open Channel Command		
	'14' Send DTMF Command		
	'05' Set Up Event List Command		
	'81' End of proactive session		
Reference	Note		
	• The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK		
	application accessible on the SIM.		

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive Command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.



## **5.2.2 Send SM**

<b>Command Data F</b>	or Send Short Message Unsolicited Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
13[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>		
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a		
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.		
	If alphald field is not present it is up to the		
	ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.		
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>		
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on		
	the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

## **5.2.3 Send SS**

<b>Command Data F</b>	or Send SS Unsolicited Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	11 hex notation: Command Type value.			
11[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< td=""><td colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></td></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user			
	should not be informed of SS transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphald or text string			
Reference	Note			



#### 5.2.4 Send USSD

<b>Command Data F</b>	or Send USSD Unsolicited Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
12[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide			
	whether to inform the user or not.			
	<b><iconid></iconid></b> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to			
	the index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

### 5.2.5 Set Up Call

#### **Command Data For Set Up Call Unsolicited Proactive Command** Result Code Parameters +STUD: 10 hex notation: Command Type value. 10,<alphaId>,<di See Section 5.2 for values. alstring>,<cps>[, <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <iconId>,<dispM alpha field coding ode>] <dialstring> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <cps> alpha field coding <iconId> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag <dispMode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon 0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) 1 display with alphaId or text string Note Reference



#### 5.2.6 Close Channel

Command Data For Close Channel Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
41[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphald field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

#### 5.2.7 Receive Data

#### **Command Data For Receive Data Proactive Command** Result Code **Parameters** +STUD: 42 hex notation: Command Type value. 42,<length>[,<al See Section 5.2 for values. phaId>[,<iconId <length> integer type: number of bytes requested in Command >,<dispMode>]] <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction. '0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the user should not be informed of the current transaction. If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether or not to inform the user. Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the <iconId> index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag <dispMode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon 0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) 1 display with alphaId or text string Reference Note



#### 5.2.8 Send Data

<b>Command Data F</b>	or Send Data Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
43, <length>,<dat< th=""><th>See Section 5.2 for values.</th></dat<></length>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
a>[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	<li>integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted</li>		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><data> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</data></th></dispmo<>	<data> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):</data>		
de>]]	channel data – coded as 8bit data.		
	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters		
	representing one byte of actual data.		
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and		
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphald or text string		
Reference	Note		

### 5.2.9 Language Notification

#### **Command Data For Language Notification Proactive Command** Result Code Parameters +STUD: 35 hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 5.2 for values. 35[,<language>] language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric characters, as given in ISO 639 [12]. Reference Note The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific language notification

#### 5.2.10 Run AT

### **Command Data For Run AT Command Proactive Command**



Result Code	Parameters
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.
34[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether
	or not to inform the user.
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM.
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

## 5.2.11 Refresh

0.2.12			
<b>Command Data F</b>	or Refresh Pr	oactive C	ommand
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	01 hex	notation:	Command Type value.
01, <refmode>[,&lt;</refmode>	See	Section 5	5.2 for values.
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th><refmode></refmode></th><th>hex nota</th><th>ation: Command Qualifier information</th></filel<>	<refmode></refmode>	hex nota	ation: Command Qualifier information
ist>]		giving the	he type of Refresh to be performed.
		00	SIM Initialisation and Full File Change
			Notification
		01	File Change Notification
		02	SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification
		03	SIM Initialisation
		04	SIM Reset
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer:	gives number of Files in the list
	<filelist></filelist>	string ty	ype(string should be included in quotation marks),
	hex notation:	gives the	full paths for
	the	SIM files	s, each file being delimited by
	com	nmas with	nin the string
Reference	Note		
	• For <ref< th=""><th>Mode&gt; va</th><th>alues '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by</th></ref<>	Mode> va	alues '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by
	the SIM.		
	• For all o	ther <refn< th=""><th>Mode&gt; values any included file list information will</th></refn<>	Mode> values any included file list information will
	be ignore	ed.	
	• If the op	tional <fi< th=""><th>leList&gt; parameter is not present in the result code, we</th></fi<>	leList> parameter is not present in the result code, we



assume that <refMode>s '01'and '02' cannot occur.



#### **5.3 ME Initialization Procedure**

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile Command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customization. On sending the Profile Download Command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialization the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCOM Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive Command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu Command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive Command from the SIMAT task.

#### **5.4 Definition of AT Commands**

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

#### 5.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command Parameters

Get proactive Command Parameters				
Write Command	Response			
AT+STGC= <cm< th=""><th>+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cm<>	+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>			
dId>				
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>			
	See Section 5.2 for values.			
	<data> proactive Command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid></data>			
Reference				

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of Command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive Command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a Command by Command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

#### 5.4.1.1 Display Text

Command Data For Display Text Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.



SINIS-TODE AT COMM		
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 5.2 for values.	
<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS	
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th><ul><li><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</li></ul></th></respo<>	<ul><li><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</li></ul>	
nse>]]	4 8bit data	
	8 UCS2 alphabet	
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>	
	<pre><priority> integer: display priority information</priority></pre>	
	<u>0</u> Normal priority	
	1 High priority	
	<clear> integer: mode of clearing message</clear>	
	O Clear after delay	
	1 User clears message	
	<b><iconid></iconid></b> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
	index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)	
	1 Display with alpha Id or text string	
	<response> 0 normal response expected</response>	
	1 immediate response expected.	
Reference	Note	

## **5.4.1.2** Get Inkey

## **Command Data for Get Inkey Proactive Command**

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	22 hex	x notation: Command Type value.	
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See	e Section 5.2 for values.	
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></th></hel<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text>	
pInfo>[, <iconid></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for	
, <dispmode>]</dispmode>	SMS		
		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
	4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>	
	<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.	
		0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only	
		1 SMS default alphabet	
		2 UCS2 alphabet	
		3 Yes/No response only	
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available	



	1 help information available			
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>			
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on			
	the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only			
	(replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alpha Id or text string			
Reference	Note			
	• Entry of the Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set			
	<ul> <li>coding of this response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol</li> </ul>			
	Stack when creating the Terminal Response			

#### **5.4.1.3 Get Input**

#### **Command Data For Get Input Proactive Command** Result Code **Parameters** +STGC: 23 hex notation: Command Type value. 23,<dcs>,<text>, See Section 5.2 for values. <response>,<ech <dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>. The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS. o>,<helpInfo>,< minLgth>,<max 0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed) 4 8bit data Lgth>[,<dcs>,<d efault>[,<iconId 8 UCS2 alphabet >,<dispMode>]] <text> string format: text string in <dcs> format <response> integer: expected response characters and their format. Digits (0-9, \*, # and +) only from SMS default alphabet (unpacked) 2 Digits (0-9, \*, # and +) only from SMS default alphabet (packed) 3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet 4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked) 5 SMS default alphabet (packed) 6 UCS2 alphabet <echo> 0 echo input to display no echo allowed (see Note) <helpInfo> <u>0</u> no help information available help information available <minLgth> Integer: minimum length of expected response,in range 0..255 0 indicates no minimum length requirement <maxLgth> Integer: maximum length of expected response, in range 1..255 255 indicates no maximum length requirement



	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	• Actual input string may not be displayed in this case but can
	alternatively be masked to indicate key entry using characters from the
	set (0-9, * and #).
	• If <minlgth> and <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of</maxlgth></minlgth>
	fixed length.

## **5.4.1.4 Play Tone**

Command Data For Play Tone Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
20[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	Se	e Section 5.2 for values.	
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></duration<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
>]]]		alpha field coding	
	<tone></tone>	integer: identifies requested tone type.	
	SS	T deNotes a Standard Supervisory Tone,	
	MI	PT deNotes an ME Proprietary Tone.	
		1 Dial (SST)	
		2 Called subscriber busy (SST)	
		3 Congestion (SST)	
		4 Radio Path acknowledge (SST)	
		5 Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)	
		6 Error / Special information (SST)	
		7 Call waiting (SST)	
		8 Ringing Tone (SST)	
		16 General Beep (MPT)	
		Positive ack (MPT)	
		Negative ack or Error (MPT)	
	<duration></duration>	integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in	
		milliseconds.	
Reference	Note		
	• If no to	ne is specified the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.	
	• If no du	ration is specified the ME default of 500ms is chosen.	

## **5.4.1.5 Set Up Menu**

<b>Command Data</b>	For Set Up	<b>Menu Proactive</b>	Command
---------------------	------------	-----------------------	---------



Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
25, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems>		
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th>structure.</th></remove<>	structure.		
Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>removed from the ME's menu structure</th></dis<></iconid>	removed from the ME's menu structure		
pMode>] <cr>&lt;</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>		
LF>	<u>0</u> no selection preference		
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred		
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo></th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo>		
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	1 help information available		
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>&lt;<b>removeMenu</b><math>&gt; 0</math> do not remove the current menu</th></nai<>	< <b>removeMenu</b> $> 0$ do not remove the current menu		
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu		
[+STGC:	<b><alphaid></alphaid></b> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding		
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	<b><iconid></iconid></b> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM		
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon		
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)		
	display with alpha Id or text string		
	<itemid>integer: deNotes the identifier of the item</itemid>		
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>		
	alpha field coding		
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>		
	allowed values from the Command Type		
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4		
Reference	Note		

## **5.4.1.6 Select Item**

## **Command Data For Select Item Proactive Command**

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th colspan="3"><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems>		
pInfo>, <alphaid< th=""><th>in the menu structure.</th></alphaid<>	in the menu structure.		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be		
pMode>] <cr>&lt;</cr>	removed from the ME's menu structure.		
LF>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>		
+STGC:	<u>0</u> no selection preference		



<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th></th><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemt<></itemid>		1 soft key selection preferred
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	0 no help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>•</th><th>help information available</th></nai<>	•	help information available
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
[+STGC:		alpha field coding
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><iconid></iconid></th><th>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></itemt<></itemid>	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>		index in the Image file on the SIM
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>0 No icon</th></nai<>		0 No icon
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>		1255 Icon tag
[]]]]	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: deNotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
		2 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid></itemid>	integer: deNotes the identifier of the item
	<itemtext></itemtext>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<nai> he</nai>	x notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed
	va	lues from the Command Type (see section 5.2) range
Reference	Note	

## 5.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Data For Set Up Call Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
10, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 5.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>	See	Section 5.2 for values.	
conId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]	alpha field coding		
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
		0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: deNotes use of associated icon	
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)	
		1 display with alpha Id or text string	
Reference	Note		

## **5.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text**

Command Data For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command			
Result Code	Paramet	Parameters	
+STGC:	28	hex notation: Command Type value.	
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>		See Section 5.2 for values.	
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>	



ode>]	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
	<ul><li><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</li></ul>			
	4 8bit data			
	8 UCS2 alphabet			
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>			
	See Note below.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)			
	1 display with alpha Id or text string			
Reference	Note			
	• If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as "" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be removed.			

## **5.4.1.9 Send DTMF**

Command Data For Send DTMF Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
14[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and			
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphald or text string			
Reference	Note			

## 5.4.1.10 Launch Browser

Command Data For Launch Browser Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	15	hex notation: Command Type value.	



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set							
15, <comqual>,&lt;</comqual>	See Section 5.2 for values.						
url>[, <browseri< th=""><th colspan="6"><comqual> hex notation: Command qualifier information from</comqual></th><th>from</th></browseri<>	<comqual> hex notation: Command qualifier information from</comqual>						from
d>[, <bearer>[,<n< th=""><th colspan="6">Command</th></n<></bearer>	Command						
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th colspan="6">Details Data</th></provf<>	Details Data						
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th colspan="6">Object:</th></gat<></dcs>	Object:						
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th colspan="6">00 launch browser without making</th><th></th></alphaid<>	00 launch browser without making						
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th colspan="6">connection, if not already launched</th></dis<></iconid>		connection, if not already launched					
pMode>]]]]]]		01	launc	h browser ma	king conne	ction,	
			if not	already launc	ched		
		02	use ex	xisting brows	er		
		03	close	existing br	owser, lau	unch new br	owser,
			makir	ng a connection	on		
		04	close	existing brov	vser, launch	new browser,	using
			secur	e session			
	<url></url>	string	g format: 8b	oit data using	GSM defau	ılt 7bit alphabe	et.
	Spec	cial ca	nse: <url>='</url>	"' – Null valu	e, so use de	efault URL	
	<browserId $>$	hex	notation: E	Browser Id to	use.		
		Ava	ilable value	es:			
	'00' Use default browser						
	<b><bere> </bere></b> hex notation: list of allowed bearers in priority order.						
	Possible	values	s:				
	'00' SMS						
	'01' CSD						
	'02' USSD						
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integ	er: deNotes	the number of	of provision	ning files given	l
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>string type(string should be included in quotation marks),</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>						
	hex notation file ids:						
	List of Provisioning File Reference ids. Full Paths are given,						
	delii	nited	within the s	string by a con	mma		
	<dcs></dcs>	integ	er: data coc	ling scheme u	ised for <te< th=""><th>xt&gt;.</th><th></th></te<>	xt>.	
	The	schen	nes used are	e as per GSM	03.38 for S	SMS.	
		0		default alpha	bet (packed	d)	
		4	8bit data				
		8	UCS2 alp				
	<gateway></gateway>			xt string in <			
	<alphaid></alphaid>			sing either SM	IS default a	lphabet or U	CS2
		_	a field codir	_			
	<iconid></iconid>		_			– corresponds	to the
				ge file on the	SIM		
			No icon				
			255 Icon ta	•			
	<dispmode></dispmode>	_					
					-	string or alpha	ı (d)
		1	display wit	h alpha Id or	text string		



Reference	Note

### **5.4.1.11 Open Channel**

<b>Command Data F</b>	or Open Channel Proactive Command					
Result Code	Parameters					
+STGC:	40 hex notation: Command Type value.					
40[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 5.2 for values.					
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>					
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.					
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and the					
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.					
	If alpha Id field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether					
	or not to inform the user.					
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>					
	index in the Image file on the SIM					
	0 No icon					
	1255 Icon tag					
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>					
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)					
	1 display with alpha Id or text string					
Reference	Note					

## 5.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

## **Command Data For Set Up Event List Proactive Command**

Result Code	Parameters				
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.				
05, <eventlist></eventlist>	See Section 5.2 for values.				
	<pre><eventlist> hex: deNotes applicable event identifiers.</eventlist></pre>				
	05 User activity event				
	06 Idle Screen Available event				
	08 Language Selection event				
	09 Browser termination event				
	FF Remove existing event list				
Reference	Note				
	• <eventlist> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value</eventlist>				
	0 can be confused with event MT Call value.				
	• This Command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]				
	ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) Command to the SIM.				

## 5.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive Command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE Command. It is therefore only a requirement SIM340DZ\_ATC\_V1.00 06.03.2008



for the application to issue Command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT Command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response Data					
Write Command	Response				
AT+STCR= <cm< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cm<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
dId>, <result>[,&lt;</result>	Parameter				
data>]	<result> hex notation: dependent on the Command type – see following</result>				
	the sections for each proactive Command supported. The values given in the result field for each set of proactive Command response parameters the setting of the general result parameter returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of signaling for building the Terminal Response Command. <data> additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a proactive SIM Command</data>				
Reference					

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM Command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

## 5.4.2.1 Display Text

Command Response For Display Text Proactive Command			
Write Command	Paramete	ers	
AT+STCR=21,<	21	hex notation:	Command Type value.
result>		See Section 5	5.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: poss	ible values:
		0	Message displayed OK
		1	Terminate proactive session
		2	User cleared message
		3	Screen is busy
		4	Backward move requested
		5	No response from user
Reference	Note		

### **5.4.2.2 Get Inkey**

<b>Command Response For Get Inkey Proactive Command</b>			
Write Command	Parameters		



AT+STCR=22,<	22	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th colspan="3">See Section 5.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 5.2 for values.			
ext>]					
	<result></result>	> integer: possible values:			
		0 Data entered OK			
		1 Terminate proactive session			
		2 Help information requested			
		3 Backward move requested			
		4 No response from user			
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>			
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
		<ul><li><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</li></ul>			
		4 8bit data			
		8 UCS2 alphabet			
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>			
		Special cases are:			
		"00" Negative response entered			
		"01" Positive response entered			
Reference	Note				
	• The	<dcs> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as</result></text></dcs>			
	the	the SIM expects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object			
	in th	ne Terminal Response SIM Command when data has been input.			

## **5.4.2.3 Get Input**

5.4.2.5 Get Input					
<b>Command Respon</b>	Command Response For Get Input Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters				
AT+STCR=23,<	hex notation: Command Type value.				
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th>See Section 5.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>	See Section 5.2 for values.				
ext>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>				
	0 Data entered OK				
	1 Terminate proactive session				
	2 Help information requested				
	3 Backward move requested				
	4 No response from user				
	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>				
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.				
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)				
	4 8bit data				
	8 UCS2 alphabet				
Reference	Note				
	• If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a</text></dcs>				
	null text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by				
	the user making an 'empty' input.				



## **5.4.2.4 Play Tone**

Command Response For Play Tone Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=20,<	20	Hex notat	ion: Command Type value.	
result>	See section 5.2 for values.			
	<result></result>	integer: p	ossible values:	
		0	Command performed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Tone not played	
		3	Specified tone not supported	
Reference	Note			

## **5.4.2.5** Set Up Menu

Command Response For Set Up Menu Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=25,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Menu successfully added/removed		
	1 User chosen menu item		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Problem with menu operation		
Reference	Note		

## **5.4.2.6 Select Item**

Command Response For Select Item Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=24,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <itemid< th=""><th colspan="2">See Section 5.2 for values.</th></itemid<>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Item Selected OK		
	1 Terminate proactive session		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Backward move requested		
	4 No response given		
	<itemid>integer: deNotes identifier of item selected</itemid>		
Reference	Note		



## 5.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Response For Set Up Call Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=10,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 user accepted call (conf phase only)		
	1 user rejected call (conf phase only)		
	2 user cleared call (any phase)		
Reference	Note		

## **5.4.2.8** Set Up Idle Mode Text

<b>Command Response For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command</b>		
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+STCR=28,<	hex notation: Command Type value.	
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 Text successfully added/removed	
	1 Problem performing Command	
Reference	Note	

## **5.4.2.9 Send DTMF**

Command Response For Send DTMF Proactive Command		
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+STCR=13,<	hex notation: Command Type value.	
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 DTMF not accepted	
	1 DTMF required.	
Reference	Note	

### 5.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command Response For Launch Browser Proactive Command		
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+STCR=15,<	hex notation: Command Type value.	
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 Command performed successfully	



1	Command performed – partial comp
2	Command performed – missing info
3	User rejected launch
4	Error – no specific cause given
5	Bearer unavailable
6	Browser unavailable
7	ME cannot process Command
8	Network cannot process Command
9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.
Note	
	4 5 6 7 8 9

## **5.4.2.11 Open Channel**

<b>Command Response For Open Channel Proactive Command</b>		
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+STCR=40,<	hex notation: Command Type value.	
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 Channel not accepted	
	1 Channel required.	
Reference	Note	

## 5.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

<b>Command Response For Set Up Event List Proactive Command</b>			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=05,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 5.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Command performed successfully		
	1 Cannot perform Command.		
Reference	Note		

## 5.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the Command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this Command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD SI	M Toolkit	Command	Response data
------------	-----------	---------	---------------



Write Command	Response		
AT+STPD= <leng< th=""><th colspan="3">ОК</th></leng<>	ОК		
th>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	+STC: 0		
	Parameters		
	<length></length>	Integer	
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>	
		Download data from the application.	
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:	
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data	
Reference	Note		
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length		
	Parameter. For example, the following Command sets all the bits in octets 3		
	and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.		

### 5.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this Command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STEV=?	+STEV= (sup	oported <b><event></event></b> list)	
	ОК		
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>	
Write Command	Response		
AT+STEV= <eve< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></eve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
nt>, <language></language>	Parameters		
	<event> hex two digits:</event>		
	05	User Activity Event	
	06	Idle Screen Event	
	08	Language Selection Event	
	FF	Clear List Event	
	<language></language>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) up	
	to two charact	ters	
Reference	Note		
	• The <lan< th=""><th>guage&gt; parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</th></lan<>	guage> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection	
	Event. For example the language can be set by: AT+STEV=08,"11"		

## 5.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT Command to the MS.

## AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command



Test Command	Response			
AT+STMS=?	+STMS: (range of available <item>s),(0-1)</item>			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+STMS= <ite< td=""><td colspan="4">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></ite<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
m>[,help]	Parameters			
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>			
	<help> numeric type</help>			
Reference	Note			
	• For example, <b>AT+STMS=2,1</b> will select item 2 from the main menu			
	with help.			

### 5.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive Command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR Command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT Command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input Command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.

AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command			
Read Command	Response:		
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+STRT=?	<b>+STRT:</b> (list of supported <b><duration></duration></b> s)		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
+STRT= <durati< th=""><th>OK</th></durati<>	OK		
on>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<b>duration&gt;</b> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s		
Reference	Note		



• Default setting is ten seconds

#### 5.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to be played after receiving the Play Tone proactive Command. The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE S	IM Toolkit P	lay To	one Command
Test Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=?	+STTONE:	(list o	of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <tone>s),<list of<="" th=""></list></tone></mode>
	supported <	durati	ion>s>
	OK		
	+CME ERF	ROR:	<err></err>
Write Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=<	OK		
mode>, <tone></tone>	+CME ERF	ROR:	<err></err>
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
		1	Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	nun	neric type
		1	Dial Tone
		2	Called Subscriber Busy
		3	Congestion
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6	Error / Special information
		7	Call Waiting Tone
		8 16	Ringing Tone
		17	General Beep Positive Acknowledgement Tone
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
		19	Indian Dial Tone
	< Duration		neric type, in milliseconds.
	\ Dur ation		x  requested value = 255*60*1000 = 15300000 ms
			pported range = 1- 15300000)
Reference	Note	(= 5	,
reference		fault <	ctone>, if none entered, is General Beep.
	. Inc do	aust	tone, it home entered, is concrui beep.



• The default <duration>, if none entered, is 500ms.

## 5.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK Terr	minate All STK Action
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+HSTK	
Reference	Note
	All STK action will be terminated after execute this Command



# **6 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM**

## **6.1 Overview**

Command	Description		
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL		
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF		
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK		
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM		
AT+CADC	READ ADC		
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME		
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELL BROADCAST		
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS		
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC		
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP		
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL		
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION		
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL TERMINATION INDICATION		
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM		
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM		
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND		
AT+CHF	CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION		
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS		
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK		
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE		
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS		
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID		
AT+CMTE	SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY		
	TEMPERATURE		
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD		
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS		
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE		
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT		
	ALPHA STRING		
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER		
AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL		

## SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+AUTEST	AUDIO CHANNEL LOOPBACK TEST
AT+CCODE	CONFIGURE SMS CODE MODE
AT+CIURC	ENABLE OR DISABLE INITIAL URC PRESENTATION
AT+CPSPWD	CHANGE PS SUPER PASSWORD
AT+EXUNSOL	ENABLE/DISABLE PROPRIETARY UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CDEVICE	VIEW CURRENT FLASH DEVICE TYPE
AT+CCALR	CALL READY QUERY
AT+PSP	PERSONAL SPEAKERPHONE PARAMETER SETUP
AT+IMEI	WRITE A NEW IMEI INTO NVRAM
AT+GSV	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
AT+CIDLETIME	SET MILLISECONDS TO WAIT FOR ENTRY OF SLOW CLOCK

## **6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands**

## **6.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control**

AT+ECHO Echo	o Cancellation Control
Read Command	Response:
AT+ECHO?	+ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO):
	<mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>
	+ECHO(AUX_AUDIO):
	<auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd></auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain>
	ОК
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Test Command	Response:
AT+ECHO=?	$+ ECHO: (voxGain), (\ minMicEnergy)\ , (\ sampSlncePrd), (channel)\\$
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response:
AT+ECHO=	OK
<voxgain>,<min< td=""><td>ERROR</td></min<></voxgain>	ERROR



DIVISTODE III COMM	and bet	
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th>Parameters</th></sa<>	Parameters	
mpSlncePrd>[,<	<b><voxgain></voxgain></b> int: 0 – 32767	
channel>]	<b><minmicenergy></minmicenergy></b> int: 0 – 32767	
	<b><sampslnceprd></sampslnceprd></b> int: 0 − 32767	
	<channel> int 0-1</channel>	
	<u>1</u> AUX_AUDIO	
	0 NORMAL_AUDIO	
Reference	Note	
	• < voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between	
	ear-piece and microphone.	
	• < minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone	
	energy level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical	
	value of this parameter is 20.	
	• < sampSlncePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of	
	speech frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is	
	detected. A typical value of this parameter is 4.	
	• <b><channel></channel></b> if there is no value assigned to it, the value of channel is	
	default to 1(AUX_AUDIO).	
	• This command doesn't work in Release 16, it can only work in Release	
	10.	

# 6.2.2 AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level

AT+SIDET Cha	nge The Side Tone Gain Level
Read Command	Response:
AT+SIDET?	+SIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>
	OK
	+SIDET(AUX_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (gainlevel)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+SIDET=<	OK
gainlevel >	ERROR



### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameter	
	< <b>gainlevel</b> $>$ int: $0 - 32767$	
Reference	Note	
	• The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is</gainlevel>	
	Side Tone Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)	
	• <gainlevel> value is related to channel specific.</gainlevel>	

### 6.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPOWD =	Parameter	
[ <n>]</n>	<n></n>	0 Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
		Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note	

### 6.2.4 AT+SPIC Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remain to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	ок
	Parameters
	<chv1>Times remain to input chv1</chv1>
	<chv2>Times remain to input chv2</chv2>
	<pre><puk1>Times remain to input puk1</puk1></pre>
	<pre><puk2>Times remain to input puk2</puk2></pre>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.5 AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level

AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CMIC?	+ CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, < gainlevel(Aux_Mic)>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	



T. + C. 1	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMIC=?	+CMIC: (list of supported <channel>s), (list of supported &lt; gainlevel</channel>
	>s)
	ОК
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response:
AT+CMIC=	OK
<channel>,&lt;</channel>	ERROR
gainlevel>	Parameters
	<channel> 0 – Main Microphone</channel>
	1 – Aux Microphone
	<b><gainlevel></gainlevel></b> int: 0 − 15
	0 0dB
	1 +1.5dB
	2+3.0 dB(default value)
	3 +4.5 dB
	4 +6.0 dB
	5 +7.5 dB
	6 +9.0 dB
	7 +10.5 dB
	8 +12.0 dB
	9 +13.5 dB
	10 +15.0 dB
	11 +16.5 dB
	12 +18.0 dB
	13 +19.5 dB 14 +21.0 dB
	15 +22.5 dB
	13 122.3 db
Reference	Note

### 6.2.6 AT+CALARM Set Alarm

AT+CALARM	Set Alarm
Test Command	Response:
AT+CALAR	+CALARM: ( <state>),<time>,(<repeat>),(<power>)</power></repeat></time></state>
<b>M=?</b>	
	OK



SIM340DZ AT Cor	SIM340DZ AT Commands Set  A company of SM Tecl		
	Parameters		
	See Write C	ommand	
Write	Response		
Command	OK		
AT+CALAR	ERROR		
<b>M</b> =	If error is re	lated to ME functionality:	
<state>,<time< th=""><th>+CMS ERI</th><th>ROR: <err></err></th></time<></state>	+CMS ERI	ROR: <err></err>	
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th></th></p<></repeat>	Parameters		
ower>	< state >	an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable	
		alarm.	
		0 CLEAR ALARM	
		1 SET ALARM	
	< time >	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks)	
		which indicates the time when alarm arrives. The format is	
		"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters indicate the last two	
		digits of year, month, day, hour, minute, second and time zone.	
		The time zone is expressed in quarters of an hour between the	
		local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to +48.	
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode	
		0 None	
		1 Daily	
		2 Weekly	
		3 Monthly	
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power	
		when alarm arrives.	
		0 None	
		Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port	
		1 Alarm power off	
		Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds	
		2 Alarm power on	
		Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode	
		rm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT	
		an be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds	
	_	ower key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full	
- 0		y. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.	
Reference	Note		



### 6.2.7 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC Read Command Response: AT+ CADC? +CADC: <status>,<value> OK Parameters See test Command Test Command Response: AT+CADC=? +CADC: (list of supported <status>s), (list of supported <value>s) OK Parameters <status> 1 success 0 fail <value> integer 0-2400 Note

### 6.2.8 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Sing	gle Numbering Scheme
Test Command	Response:
AT+CSNS =?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
	Parameter
Read Command	Response:
AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	ок
	Parameter:
Write Command	Response:
AT+CSNS= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note



### 6.2.9 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast

AT+CDSCB	Reset Cell Broadcast
Execution	Response
Command	
AT+CDSCB	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
	Reset the CB module

# **6.2.10 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls**

AT+CMOD Co	onfigure Alternating Mode Calls	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMOD?	+CMOD: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
Test Command	Response	
<b>AT+CMOD =?</b>	+ <b>CMOD:</b> (0)	
	OK	
	Parameter:	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMOD=[< m]	OK	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Only single mode is supported</mode>	
Reference	Note	

# 6.2.11 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CFGRI?	+CFGRI: <status></status>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	



Write Command	Response
AT+CFGRI=[ <st< th=""><th>OK</th></st<>	OK
atus>]	ERROR
	Parameter
	<status></status>
	0 on
	1 off
Reference	Note

# 6.2.12 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get L	ocal Timestamp		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CLTS=?	+CLTS: the format of <timestamp></timestamp>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	+CLTS: <timestamp></timestamp>		
AT+CLTS			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<ti>end of the state of the sta</ti>		
	marks) which indicates the local timestamp. The format of		
	timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"		
	yy: year MM: month		
	dd: day		
	hh: hour		
	mm: minute		
	ss: second		
	zz: time zone		
Reference	Note		
	Support for this Command will be network dependant		

### 6.2.13 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

AT+ CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: ( <mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	



SIM340DZ A1 Commands S			
Para	ameter		
See	Write Command		
Read Command Res	Response		
AT+CEXTHS? +C	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>		
OK			
Para	ameters		
See	Write Command		
Write Command Res	ponse		
AT+CEXTHS=< OK	OK		
mode> ER	ERROR		
If e	If error is related to ME functionality:		
+C1	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Uns	Unsolicited result code:		
+C1	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>		
Para	Parameters		
<m< th=""><th>ode&gt; a numeric parameter which indicates whether an</th></m<>	ode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether an		
	unsolicited event code (indicating whether the		
	headset has been attached/detached) should be sent		
	to the terminal.		
	0 not send unsolicited event code		
	1 send unsolicited event code		
<he< th=""><th>adset attach&gt; a numeric parameter which indicates whether a</th></he<>	adset attach> a numeric parameter which indicates whether a		
	headset has been attached or not		
	0 not attached		
	1 attached		
Reference Not	e		
•	Support for this Command will be hardware dependant		

# **6.2.14** AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

AT+ CEXTBUT	Headset Button Status Reporting
Test Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	+CEXTBUT: ( <mode>s)</mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>
	OK



	Parameters	
	See Write Comman	d
Write Command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	If error is related to	ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <	cerr>
	Unsolicited result c	ode
	+CEXTBUT: <mo< th=""><th>ode&gt;,<headset button="" press=""></headset></th></mo<>	ode>, <headset button="" press=""></headset>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset button has been pressed) should be sent to
		the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset button has been pressed or not
		0 not pressed
		1 pressed
Reference	Note	
	• Support for the	is Command will be hardware dependant

### 6.2.15 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

# Test Command AT+CSMINS=? Response +CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s) OK Parameter See Write Command AT+CSMINS? Response +CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted> OK Parameter See Write Command Response +CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted>



Write Command	Response		
AT+CSMINS=<	OK		
n>	ERROR		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an</n>		
	unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been		
	inserted or removed.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM		
	card has been inserted.		
	0 not inserted		
	1 inserted		
Reference	Note		

### **6.2.16 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation**

AT+ CLDTMF L	ocal DTMF Tone Generation	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=<	OK	
n>[, <dtmf< th=""><th>ERROR</th></dtmf<>	ERROR	
string>]	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter(1-1000) which indicates the</n>	
	duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10	
	secs	
	< DTMF -string> a string parameter(string should be included in	
	quotation marks) which has a max length of 20 chars of	
	form < DTMF >, separated by commas.	
	<b>&lt; DTMF &gt;</b> A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.	
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CLDTMF	Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone	
	sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		



### 6.2.17 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Termination Indication

AT+ CDRIND C	S Voice/Data/Fax Call Termination Indication		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND=<	OK		
n>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an</n>		
	unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS		
	data, fax call has been terminated.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	Unsolicited result code		
	When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection		
	has been terminated		
	+CDRIND: < type >		
	Parameter		
	< type > connection type		
	0 CSV connection		
	1 CSD connection		
	2 PPP connection		
Reference	Note		



### 6.2.18 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<dis< th=""><th>splay mode&gt;</th></dis<></spn>	splay mode>
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<spn></spn>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks); service provider name on SIM
	<display mode=""></display>	0 - don't display PLMN. Already registered on
		PLMN
		1 – display PLMN
Reference	Note	
	• CME errors pos	sible if SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.

### 6.2.19 AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM

AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CCVM?	ОК		
	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>		
	+CC vivi. \vin number>[,\aipna string>]		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CCVM= <vm< th=""><th colspan="2">ERROR</th></vm<>	ERROR		
number>, <alpha< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></alpha<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
string>	Parameters		
	< <b>vm number&gt;</b> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)		
	-The voice mail number to write to the SIM <alpha-string> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)</alpha-string>		
	-The alpha-string to write to the SIM		
Reference	Note		



• CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS

# 6.2.20 AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band			
Read Command AT+CBAND?	Response +CBAND: <op_< th=""><th>_band&gt;</th></op_<>	_band>	
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list	of supported < <b>op_band</b> >s)	
	OV		
	OK		
	Parameter See Write Command		
Write Command		nanu	
AT+CBAND=<0	Response OK		
p_band>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
P	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<op_band></op_band>	A string parameter which indicate the operation band.	
		And the following strings should be included in	
		quotation marks.	
		PGSM MODE	
		DCS MODE	
		PCS MODE	
		EGSM DCS MODE	
		GSM850_PCS_MODE	
Reference	Note		
	Radio setting	ngs following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.	

# **6.2.21 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation**

AT+CHF Con	figure Hands Free Operation
Read Command	Response
AT+CHF?	+CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.



Test Command	Response		
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CHF=[ <in< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></in<>	OK		
d>[, <state>]]</state>	Unsolicited result code:		
	+CHF: <state></state>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>		
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled		
	(non-volatile)		
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>		
	1 Hands free operation enabled		
	(volatile)		
Reference	Note		

### 6.2.22 AT+CHFA Swap The Audio Channels

0.2.22 A1+CHFA Swap The Audio Channels			
AT+ CHFA Swap The Audio Channels			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CHFA?	+CHFA: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+ CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)  OK  Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CHFA=[ <n></n>	ОК		
]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>		
	1 – Aux audio channel		
Reference	Note		
	• This Command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel		



and the aux channel.

### 6.2.23 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (0,1)		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCLK	ОК		
=[ <n>]</n>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 – disable slow clock</n>		
	1 – enable slow clock		
Reference	Note		

### 6.2.24 AT+CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode

# AT+ CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode



### Read Command

### Response

### AT+CENG?

Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.

TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction.

+CENG: <mode>,<Ncell>

[+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<

rla >,< txp >"

<CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>"

...]

### OK

### **Parameters**

See Write Command.

### **Test Command**

### Response

### AT+CENG=?

TA returns the list of supported modes.

+CENG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <Ncell>)

### OK

### **Parameters**

See Write Command.

### Write Command

# Response

# AT+ CENG >]

TA attempt to switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator. =<mode>[,<Ncell TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network information) when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network information.

### OK

### **ERROR**

### **Parameters**

<mode>

- switch off engineering mode 0
- switch on engineering mode
- 2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the unsolicited reporting of network information.

<Ncell> 0 un-display neighbor cell ID

1 display neighbor cell ID

### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

Jillo 1002111 Communus Sec			
	<cell></cell>	0 the serving cell	
		1-6 the index of the neighboring cell.	
	<arfcn></arfcn>	absolute radio frequency channel number.	
	<rxl></rxl>	receive level.	
	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality.	
	<mcc> mobile country code.</mcc>		
	<mre>mnc&gt; mobile network code.</mre>		
	<bsic></bsic>	base station identity code.	
	<cellid></cellid>	> cell id.	
	<rla></rla>	receive level access minimum.	
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH.	
Reference	Note		

### 6.2.25 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS

AT+ SCLASSO S	Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS		
Read Command	Response		
AT+SCLASS0?	+SCLASS0: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+SCLASS0=?	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SCLASS0=[	OK		
<mode>]</mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>		
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS		
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS		
Reference	Note		



### 6.2.26 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID			
Test Command	Response:		
AT+CCID =?	ОК		
Execution	Response:		
Command	Ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812]		
AT+ CCID			
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		

### **6.2.27 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature**

AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature			
Read Command	Response		
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <mode><temperature></temperature></mode>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMTE=	ок		
[ <mode>]</mode>	ERROR		
	D		
	Parameters <mode></mode>		
	0 disable temperature detection		
	1 enable temperature detection		
	< <b>Temperature</b> > range of -35 to 85		
Reference	Note		
	• When temperature is extreme high or low, product will power off.		
	• URCs indicating the alert level "1" or "-1" are intended to enable the		
	user to take appropriate precautions, such as protect the module from		
	exposure to extreme conditions, or save or back up data etc.		
	• Level "2" or "-2" URCs are followed by immediate shutdown.		

# 6.2.28 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card



<u> </u>			
Read Command	Response		
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Test Command	Response		
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)		
	OK Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSDT=[ <mo< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></mo<>	OK		
de>]	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>		
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card (default)		
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card		
Reference	Note		

### 6.2.29 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS			
Test Command	Response:		
AT+CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: (listed of supported <type>s)</type>		
	OK		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response:		
AT+CMGDA= <t< td=""><td>OK</td></t<>	OK		
ype>	ERROR		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		



	Parameter		
	1) If text mode:		
		"DEL READ"	delete all read messages
		"DEL UNREAD"	delete all unread messages
		"DEL SENT"	delete all sent SMS
		"DEL UNSENT"	delete all unsent SMS
		"DEL INBOX"	delete all received SMS
	"DEL A		delete all SMS
	2) If	PDU mode :	
		1 delete all read	l messages
		2 delete all unre	ead messages
		3 delete all sent	SMS
		4 delete all unse	ent SMS
		5 delete all rece	eived SMS
		6 delete all SM	S
Reference	Note		

### 6.2.30 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone

AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone		
Test Command	Response	
AT+ SIMTONE	+SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)	
=?		
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ SIMTONE	OK	
= <mode>,&lt;</mode>	ERROR	
frequency >,<	Parameters	
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>	
periodOff >[,<	1 – Start playing tone	
duration >]	<frequency> the frequency of tone to be generated</frequency>	
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>	
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>	
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>	
Reference	Note	

### 6.2.31 AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String

# AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String



Read Command	Response	
AT+ CCPD?	+CCPD: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCPD=[ <m< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></m<>	OK	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to present alpha string	
	1 – enable to present alpha string	
Reference	Note	

# 6.2.32 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier		
Execution	Response	
Command	+GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>	
AT+ CGID		
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1>	
	<gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2>	
Reference	Note	
	• If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise	
	0xff is retuned.	

### 6.2.33 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call	
Test Command	Response
AT+MORING=?	+MORING: (0,1)
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.
Read Command	Response
AT+MORING?	+MORING: <mode></mode>
	OK



Write Command	Response
AT+MORING	OK
=[ <mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call</mode>
	1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing
	call numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call
	side is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the
	call is established.
Reference	Note

### 6.2.34 AT+CMGHEX Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX?	+CMGHEX: <mode></mode>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	+CMGHEX: (0,1)	
=?		
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	OK	
= <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Send SMS in ordinary way</mode>	
	1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except	
	0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set	
Reference	Note	
	• Only be available in TEXT mode and +CSCS="GSM".	

### 6.2.35 AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test

AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test		
Test Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=?	+AUTEST: (0-1), (0-1)	
	OK	



Write Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=	OK	
<state>[,<type>]</type></state>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<state></state>	0 test is off
		1 test is on
	<type></type>	0 Normal audio channel
		1 AUX audio channel
Reference	Note	

# 6.2.36 AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCODE=?	+CCODE:(0,1)	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCODE?	+CCODE: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCODE=	ОК	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 code mode according with NOKIA</mode>	
	1 code mode according with SIEMENS	
Reference	Note	
	• Default value is 0.	

### 6.2.37 AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIURC=?	+CIURC: (0,1)	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIURC?	+CIURC: <mode></mode>	
	OK	

### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameter see Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIURC=	OK	
[ <mode>]</mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<b><mode></mode></b> 0 disable URC presentation.	
	1 enable URC presentation	
Reference	Note	
	• When module power on and initialization procedure is over .	
	• URC "Call Ready" will be presented if <mode> is 1.</mode>	

# 6.2.38 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPSPWD=	OK	
<ol><li><oldpwd>,<newp< li=""></newp<></oldpwd></li></ol>	ERROR	
wd>	Parameters	
	<b><oldpwd></oldpwd></b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).	
	Old password and length should be 8.	
	<newpwd> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).</newpwd>	
	New password and length should be 8.	
Reference	Note	
	• Default value of <oldpwd> is "12345678".</oldpwd>	
	• If module is locked to a specific SIM card through +CLCK and	
	password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, you can use the super	
	password to unlock it.	

# 6.2.39 AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL I	Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications
Test Command	Response
AT+EXUNSOL	+EXUNSOL:(list of supported < exunsol>s)
=?	
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+EXUNSOL=	OK
<exunsol>,</exunsol>	ERROR



### <mode>

### **Parameters**

<exunsol> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).
values currently reserved by the present document

"SQ" Signal Quality Report

Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar To AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>,<ber>when values change.

"FN" forbidden network available only

When returning to a non- registered state this indicates whether All the available PLMNs are forbidden.

"MW" SMS Message waiting

On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type:

+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other>
Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication, non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message.

"UR" Unsolicited result code

Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state

Transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition

+CGURC: <event>

Where <event> describes the current call state:

<event>

- 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining
- 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
- 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
- 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
- 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting)
- 5 Mobile Originated Call now connected
- 6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected
- 7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up
- 8 Mobile Originated call to non-emergency number in emergency mode
- 9 Mobile Originated call no answer
- 10 Mobile Originated call remote number busy

"BC" Battery Charge

Displays battery connection status and battery charge level(similar To AT+CBC) in form +CBCN:<br/>
<br/>
| Section | CBCN | CBCN



SINIS-ODE AT COMMA	SINISTODE AT Commands Set	
	"BM" Band mode	
	Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND)in form +CBAND:	
	 band>when value changes.	
	"SM" Additional SMS Information	
	Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of	
	Unsolicited messages of the following format	
	+TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>	
	where <cms error="" info=""> is a standard CMS error in the format</cms>	
	defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a	
	string.	
	"CC" Call information	
	Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after	
	one of the call disconnected.	
	+CCINFO : <call disconnected="" id="">,<remain calls=""></remain></call>	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
	2 query	
Reference	Note	

# 6.2.40 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class

AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class	
Read Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>
SS?	
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-6, 8-10
SS=?	
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	OK
SS= <class></class>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<class> GPRS multislot class</class>
Reference	Note
	The command doesn't support AT+CGMSCLASS = 7.



# 6.2.41 AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type

AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type	
ReadCommand	Response
AT+CDEVICE?	Device Name: (Current flash device type)
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

### 6.2.42 AT+CCALR Call Ready Query

AT+CCALR Call Ready Query	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCALR=?	+CCALR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether the</mode>
	module is ready for phone call.
	0 module is not ready for phone call
	1 module is ready for phone call
Read Command	Response
AT+CCALR?	ME returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <n></n>
	which shows whether the module is currently ready for phone call.
	+CCALR: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	See Test Command
Reference	Note
	• URC "Call Ready" will be presented after power on and initialize.

### 6.2.43 AT+PSP Personal Speakerphone Parameter Setup

AT+PSP Personal Speakerphone Parameter Setup	
Test Command	Response
AT+PSP=?	OK



SIM340DZ AT Comma	IIGS Set A company of SM Tech
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+PSP?	+PSP: <pspenable>[,<limthr>,<rvlgain>,<tvlidle>,<maxswl>]</maxswl></tvlidle></rvlgain></limthr></pspenable>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+PSP= <pspe< th=""><th></th></pspe<>	
nable>[, <limthr< th=""><th>ОК</th></limthr<>	ОК
>, <rvlgain>,<tvl< th=""><th>ERROR</th></tvl<></rvlgain>	ERROR
Idle>, <maxswl>]</maxswl>	Parameters
	< PspEnable > enable or disable PSP function
	< limThr > current not used
	< rvlGain > the number of 6dB shifts applied to downlink speech to
	achieve gains of 0, 6, 12, or 18dB
	< tvlIdle > transmit varialosser setting used during idle state. For
	normal handset mode, set to 0. Set to 9 for speakerphone mode.
	< maxSwl > the maximum switched loss in 1.5dB steps
	Note
	• The value of PspEnable can be set to enable or disable the main or
	aux speaker's PSP function separately.
	0 means the both speaker disable the PSP function.
	1 means the both speakers enable PSP function.
	2 means only the main speaker enable PSP function.
	3 means only the aux speaker enable PSP function.

### 6.2.44 AT+SIMEI Write A New IMEI Into Nvram

AT+SIMEI Write A New IMEI Into Nvram	
Read Command	Response
AT+ SIMEI?	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in
	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.
	<sn></sn>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+SIMEI=?	



DIMSTODE III COMM	
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+SIMEI=	OK
<sn></sn>	
	ERROR
	Parameters
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station Equipment</sn>
	Identity)
Execution	Response
Command	ERROR
AT+SIMEI	
Reference	Note
	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

# 6.2.45 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information	
Execution	Response
Command	TA issues product information text
AT+GSV	
	Example:
	SIMCOM_Ltd
	SIMCOM_SIM340DZ
	Revision: 1604B09SIM340DZM32_SPANSION
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note

# 6.2.46 AT+ CIDLETIME Set Milliseconds To Wait For Entry Of Slow Clock

AT+ CIDLETIME Set Milliseconds To Wait For Entry Of Slow Clock	
Read Command	Response
AT+	TA reports the number of milliseconds which indicate the waiting time for
CIDLETIME?	entry of slow clock mode
	+CIDLETIME: <num></num>
	OK



### SIM340DZ AT Commands Set

	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CIDLETIM	+CIDLETIME: (list of supported <num>s)</num>
E=?	
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CIDLETIM	OK
E= <num></num>	
	ERROR
	Parameters
	<num> number of milliseconds which indicate the waiting time for entry</num>
	of slow clock mode
Reference	Note



# **7 AT Commands for GPRS Support**

# 7.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS

# 7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

### 7.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attac	AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGATT= <st< th=""><th colspan="2">ОК</th></st<>	ОК		
ate>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state>		
	0 – detached		
	1 – attached		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR		



	response to the Write Command.
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

# 7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_type>, <apn>,</apn></pdp_type></cid>
=?	<pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), <list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></data_comp></pdp_addr>
	<head_comp>s)</head_comp>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT:
?	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[ <cr><lf>+CGDCONT:</lf></cr>
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[]]
	OV.
	OK Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	OK
= <cid>[,<pdp_ty< th=""><th></th></pdp_ty<></cid>	
pe>,[APN>[, <pd< th=""><th>Parameters</th></pd<>	Parameters
P_addr>[, <d_co< th=""><th><cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which</cid></th></d_co<>	<cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which</cid>
mp>[, <h_comp>]</h_comp>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
]]]]	is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
	context-related commands. The range of permitted values
	(minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the
	Command.
	<pdp_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter(string</pdp_type>
	should be included in quotation marks) which specifies the
	type of packet data protocol X25 ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer
	3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) OSPIH Internet Hosted
	Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point to Point Protocol (IETF
	STD 51)
	<apn> (Access Point Name) a string parameter (string should be included in question marks) which is a logical name that is</apn>
	included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data
	used to select the OOSIN of the external packet data



SIMS40DZ AT COIIIII	ands bet	
		network. If the value is null or omitted, then the
		subscription value will be requested.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the Command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR Command.
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 – off (default if value is omitted)
		1 – on Other values are reserved
	<h_comp></h_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
	-	0 – off (default if value is omitted)
		1 – on
		Other values are reserved  Note: At present only one data compression algorithm
		(V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other
		algorithms become available, a Command will be provided
		to select one or more of these.
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

### 7.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

# Test Command AT+CGQMIN: Response +CGQMIN: PDP\_type>,(list of supported precedence>s),(list of supported supported peak>s),(list of s



	The same of the sa		
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></pre></pre></cid>		
	[ <cr><lf>+CGQMIN:</lf></cr>		
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre>&lt;,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>		
	[]]		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Comr	mand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGQMIN=<	OK		
cid>[, <precedenc< th=""><th colspan="2">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></precedenc<>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
e>[, <delay>[,<rel< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></rel<></delay>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
iability>[, <peak></peak>	Parameters		
[, <mean>]]]]]</mean>	<cid> a</cid>	numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context	
	d	lefinition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class	
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class	
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class	
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput	
		class	
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput	
		class	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

### 7.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)

# AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested) Test Command Response AT+CGQREQ: <PDP\_type>,(list of supported precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <PDP\_type>,(list of supported precedence> s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [...]] OK Parameters See Write Command Read Command Response AT+CGQREQ? +CGQREQ: <cid>,,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [<CR><LF>+CGQMIN:



SINIS-TODE AT COMM	anas set	All other technique citic detects
	<cid>,<pre>,<pre><cid>,</cid></pre></pre></cid>	ence>, <delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay>
	[]]	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Com	mand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ=	OK	
<cid>[,<precede< th=""><th colspan="2">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></precede<></cid>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
nce>[, <delay>[,&lt;</delay>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
reliability>[, <pea< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th></th></pea<>	Parameters	
k>[, <mean>]]]]]</mean>	<cid> a</cid>	numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context
	Ċ	definition (see +CGDCONT Command)
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput
		class
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput
		class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

### 7.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate

### AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate Test Command Response AT+CGACT=? **+CGACT:** (list of supported **<state>**s) OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+CGACT? +CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<CR><LF>+CGACT:<cid><state>...] OK Write Command Response AT+CGACT=<st OK **NO CARRIER** ate>,<cid> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters



	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation
		0 – deactivated
		1 – activated
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR
		response to the Write Command.
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	• If context	is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned

### 7.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: list of supported <l2p>s</l2p>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=<	ОК		
L2P>, <cid></cid>	NO CARRIER		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<b>L2P</b> > a string parameter(string should be included in quotation		
	marks) that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used		
	between the TE and MT:		
	PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP		
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR		
	response to the execution Command.		
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>		
	context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	The Command does not fully implement the CGDATA Command as		
	specified in GSM 07.07. The Command will not enter data state once the		
	PDP context has been activated and will simply generate the result code		
	"OK" if the context has been successfully activated.		

### 7.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address
Test Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>



?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Com	mand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>	
[ <cid>]</cid>	[ <cr><lf>+</lf></cr>	CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid>
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) If no <cid></cid>
		is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are
		returned.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string that identifies the MT in the address space
		applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or
		dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the
		+CGDCONT Command when the context was defined. For
		a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last
		PDP context activation that used the context definition
		referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>
		available.
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	• This Com	mand dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of
	any other	GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.

### 7.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=	OK



<class></class>	ERROR		
	If error is relat	ed to M	E functionality:
	+CME ERRO	R: <er< th=""><th>r&gt;</th></er<>	r>
	Parameter		
	<class></class>	a strir	ng parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks	) which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in
		desce	nding order of functionality)
		A	class A (highest)
		В	class B
		CG	class C in GPRS only mode
		CC	class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	• Class A is	s not sup	pported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.

# 7.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP C	ontrol Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=<	OK		
mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result</mode>		
	code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No		
	codes are forwarded to the TE.		
	1 discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is		
	reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward		
	them directly to the TE		
	Unsolicited Result Codes supported:		
	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>		
	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>		



	+CGEV: NW D	ETACH	
	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>		
	parameters		
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT	
	Command)		
	<cid></cid>	Context Id (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<class></class>	GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS Command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

# 7.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG:	(list of supported < <b>n</b> >s)	
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write C	ommand	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG:	<n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>	
	OK		
		ROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter		
	See Write C	ommand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGREG=[<	OK		
n>]	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	disable network registration unsolicited result code	
		enable network registration unsolicited result code	
		+CGREG: <stat></stat>	
		enable network registration and location information	
		unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>	
	<stat></stat>		
		0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		1 registered	
	<lac></lac>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks); two	
		byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3"	
		equals 195 in decimal)	



	<ci> string type(string should be included in quotation marks); two</ci>
	bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	• For parameter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.

# 7.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect Service For MO SMS Messages		
Test Command AT+CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGSMS=[ <s< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></s<>	OK		
ervice>]	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service</service>		
	preference to be used		
	0 GPRS		
	1 circuit switched		
	2 GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)		
	3 circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit		
	switched not available)		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	The circuit switched service route is the default method		

### 7.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS Packet Counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS Packet Counters
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported $<$ actions $>$ s),(list of supported $<$ cid $>$ s),(list
=?	of supported <period>s)</period>
	OK



SIM340DZ AT Comm	ands Set A company of SIM Tech
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>
	For other parameters See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCOUNT	OK
= <action>,<cid>,</cid></action>	
[ <period>]</period>	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<uc>,<uu>,<dc>,<du>,<dn></dn></du></dc></uu></uc></cid>
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<action> indicates the action to be performed</action>
	0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>
	1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>
	2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>
	defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</period>
	3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified
	<cid></cid>
	4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>
	context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)
	<pre><period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds</period></pre>
	Unsolicited Result
	Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>
	Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated:
	<uc> <ul> <li>a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed</li> </ul> </uc>
	bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format
	<ul><li>a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</li></ul>
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction
	displayed in decimal format
	<un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs</un>
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction
	displayed in decimal format
	<dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</dc>
	The second of th



	compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction		
	displayed in decimal format		
	<du> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</du>		
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the downlink		
	direction displayed in decimal format		
	<b><dn></dn></b> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs		
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction		
	displayed in decimal format		
	Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this		
	Command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping		
	the counter display will generate the above unsolicited		
	result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	• This Command displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS		
	contexts. It is proprietary to SIMCOM.		
	• If counters are displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:		
	- there is a separate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or		
	- the user switches to Command mode using the "+++" escape sequence		



# **8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit**

# 8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE
AT+CIPSHOWTP	DISPLAY TRANSFER PROTOCOL IN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA

# **8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands**

# 8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSTART=	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),IP address range,(port range)</mode>	
?	<cr><lf>+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(domain</mode></lf></cr>	
	name),(port range)	



SIMS40DZ AT COMM		radinities of designation in
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Comma	and
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSTART=	If format is right i	response <b>OK</b> , otherwise response <b>ERROR</b>
<mode>,<ip< th=""><th>If connect success</th><th>sfully response CONNECT OK</th></ip<></mode>	If connect success	sfully response CONNECT OK
address>, <port></port>	Otherwise	
Or	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	L
AT+CIPSTART=	Parameters	
<mode>,<domai< th=""><th><mode></mode></th><th>a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</th></domai<></mode>	<mode></mode>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
n name>, <port></port>		marks) which indicates the connection type
		"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
		"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""></ip>	remote server IP address
	<port></port>	remote server port
	<domain name=""></domain>	remote server domain name
	<state></state>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the progress of connecting
		0 IP INITIAL
		1 IP START
		2 IP CONFIG
		3 IP IND
		4 IP GPRSACT
		5 IP STATUS
		6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING
		7 IP CLOSE
		8 CONNECT OK
		9 PDP DEACT
Reference	Note	
	This comma	and is allowed to establish a TCP/UDP connection only
		ate is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS. So it is necessary to
		+CIPSHUT" before establish a TCP/UDP connection with
	•	d when the state is not IP INITIAL or IP STATUS.
		ess is shown in the response when state equal to 2 (IP
	CONFIG).	
	221,123).	

# 8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND=: <length></length>	



SIVIS40DZAI COMM	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	This Command is used to send changeable length data.		
AT+CIPSEND	If connection is not established or disconnection:		
response">", then	ERROR		
type data for send,	If sending successfully:		
tap CTRL+Z to	SEND OK		
send, tap ESC to	If sending fail:		
cancel the	SEND FAIL		
operation	Note		
	This Command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has		
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. ESC is		
	used to cancel sending data. There are at most 1460 bytes that can be sent at		
	a time.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPSEND=<	•		
length>	If connection is not established or disconnect:		
	ERROR		
	If sending successfully:		
	SEND OK		
	If sending fail:		
	SEND FAIL		
	Parameter		
	<length> a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending</length>		
	data, it must less than 1460		
Reference	Note		
	• There are at the most 1460 bytes that can be sent each time.		
	• Set the time that send data automatically with the Command of		
	AT+CIPATS.		
	• Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise		
	Response ERROR		

# 8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP Or UDP Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCLOSE	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
Command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE OK
	If close fail:



	ERROR
Reference	Note  ■ AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP  CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after  closing the connection, the status is IP CLOSE

### 8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
Reference	Note

### 8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

AT+CLPORT S	AT+CLPORT Set Local Port	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>: <port></port></mode>	
	<cr><lf><mode>: <port></port></mode></lf></cr>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLPORT=<	OK	
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR	
	Parameters	



	<mode> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</mode>	
		marks) which indicates the connection type
		"TCP" TCP local port
		"UDP" UDP local port
	<port></port>	0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port
Reference	Note	

### 8.2.6 AT+CSTT START Task And Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

Task And Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD	
Response	
+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"	
ОК	
Response	
+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>	
ок	
Parameters	
See Write Command	
Response	
OK	
ERROR	
Parameters	
<apn> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</apn>	
marks) which indicates the GPRS access point name	
<user name=""> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</user>	
marks) which indicates the GPRS user name	
<pre><password> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</password></pre>	
Response	
ОК	
ERROR	
Note	
• The write command and execution command of this command is valid	
only at the state of IP INITIAL. After operating this command, the state will be changed to IP START.	
State will be changed to it START.	

### 8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD

# AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD

Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIICR	ERROR
Reference	<ul> <li>AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START, after operating this Command, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG.</li> <li>If module accepts the activated operation, the state will be changed to IP IND; after module accepting the activated operation, if activate successfully, the state will be changed to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.</li> </ul>

### 8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIFSR?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	<ip address=""></ip>	
AT+CIFSR	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<pre><ip address=""> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</ip></pre>	
	marks) which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS	
	or CSD	
Reference	Note	
	• Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT.	
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local	
	IP Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.	

# 8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

AT+CIPSTATUS	<b>Query Current Connection Status</b>	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK	
=?		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CIPSTATUS		
	STATE: <state></state>	
	Parameter	
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>	



Reference	Note

### 8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure Domai	n Name Server
Test Command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK	
?		
Read command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG?	PrimaryDns: <pri>pri</pri>	_dns>
	SecondaryDns: <	sec_dns>
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK	
<pri_dns>,<sec_< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></sec_<></pri_dns>	ERROR	
dns>	Parameters	
	<pri_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the IP address of the primary
		domain name server
	<sec_dns></sec_dns>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the IP address of the secondary
		domain name server
Reference	Note	

# 8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP (	Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name
Test Command	Response
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK
?	
Write Command	Response
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK
<domain name=""></domain>	ERROR
	If successful, return:
	<ip address=""></ip>
	If fail, return:
	ERROR: <err></err>
	STATE: <state></state>
	Parameters
	<pre><domain name=""></domain></pre>



DIVISADE III COMM	unus set	ALPONN MY PENTON IN APPROX
	quotation marks)	which indicates the domain name
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter(string should be included in
		quotation marks) which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<err></err>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

### 8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server
Test Command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP	+CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP	OK
= <mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting</mode>
	with IP address server or domain name server
	0 remote server is an IP address
	1 remote server is a domain name
Reference	Note



### 8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data

AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPHEAD=	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPHEAD=	OK	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP</mode>	
	header to received data or not	
	0 not add IP header	
	1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"	
Reference	Note	

### 8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

# AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer Test Command Response AT+CIPATS=? +CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+CIPATS? +CIPATS: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command Write Command Response AT+CIPATS=<m OK



ode>[, <time>]</time>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer
		when sending data
		0 not set timer when sending data
		1 Set timer when sending data
	<time></time>	a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after
		which the data will be sent
Reference	Note	

# 8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data

AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: ( <send prompt="">s)</send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=<	OK	
send prompt>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<b><send prompt=""></send></b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo	
	prompt '>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND Command	
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully	
Reference	Note	

# 8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure As Server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure As Server
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	+CIPSERVER: <mode></mode>
R?	



SINIS40DZ AT COIIIII	ands Set Acompany or ann text
	OK Parameter <mode> 0 has not been configured as a server 1 has been configured as a server</mode>
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	OK
R= <number></number>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<number> 0-255 a numeric parameter which indicates the clients can</number>
	connect at most
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIPSERVE	ERROR
R	If configuration as server success, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configuration as server fail, return:
	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

# 8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode

AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP:0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER	
	NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0,3)	
	+CIPCSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=	OK	
<mode>,[(<apn>,</apn></mode>	ERROR	



SIVIS-TODE AT COMM		
<user name="">,</user>	Parameters	
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection
( <dial< th=""><th></th><th>mode</th></dial<>		mode
number>, <user< th=""><th></th><th>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</th></user<>		0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
name>, <passwor< th=""><th></th><th>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</th></passwor<>		1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode
d>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS paramet	ters:
	<apn></apn>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the access point name
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the password
	CSD paramete	rs:
	<dial number<="" th=""><th>&gt; a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</th></dial>	> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		marks) which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		3 2400
		4 4800
		5 9600
		6 14400
Reference	Note	

# 8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose Connection

AT+CIPCCON	Choose Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command



Write Command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=	OK
<connection></connection>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<b><connection></connection></b> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection
	1 choose connection as client
	2 choose connection as server
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server
	connecting with remote client. Using this Command to choose through
	which connection data is sent.
Reference	Note
	This command can work after the module has been configured as a
	server.

### 8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set Whether Fix The Local Port

AT+CIPFLP Set Whether Fix The Local Port		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP=?	+CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP?	+CIPFLP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing</mode>	
	local port automatically when establishing a new connection	
	0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when	
	establishing a new connection	
	1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a	
	new connection	
	Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the	
	connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a	
	new connection after closing previous connection.	
Reference	Note	



# 8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data

AT+CIPSRIP Se	et Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before
	received data.
	0 do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.
Reference	Note

### 8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

# Test Command AT+CIPDPDP Response +CIPDPDP: (list of supported< mode>s) =? OK Parameter See Write Command Response +CIPDPDP: <mode>, <interval>, <timer>

	ОК
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPDPDP=<	OK
mode>[, <interval< th=""><th>ERROR</th></interval<>	ERROR
>, <timer>]</timer>	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 not set detect PDP
	1 set detect PDP
	<interval></interval>
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< th=""></interval<=180(ms)<>
	<timer></timer>
	0 <timer<=255< th=""></timer<=255<>
Reference	Note

# 8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

# AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context



SIM340DZ AT Comma	nds Set
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following
?	AT Command parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	<b>Gprs Config inactivityTimeout:<timeout></timeout></b>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>
	OK



SIM340DZ AT Comma	nus set	A company of SIM Tech
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	see AT+CDNSORIP
	<sendpromp< th=""><th>t&gt; see AT+CIPSPRT</th></sendpromp<>	t> see AT+CIPSPRT
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<gpwd></gpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP
	<nmretry></nmretry>	see AT+CIPCCFG
	<waittm></waittm>	see AT+CIPCCFG
	<sendsz></sendsz>	see AT+CIPCCFG
	<esc></esc>	see AT+CIPCCFG
Execution	Response	
Command	TA saves TC	PIP Application Context which consist of following AT
AT+CIPSCONT	Command pa	rameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will
	be loaded aut	omatically:
		AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEAD,
		AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,
		AT+CIPDPDP
	OK	
	Parameter	

# $\bf 8.2.23\,AT + CIPMODE\,\, Select\,\, TCPIP\, Application\,\, Mode$

AT+CIPMODE	Select TCPIP Application Mode
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TRANSPARENT MODE)
?	
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>



51113-10DZ 111 Communus Sci	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 transparent mode
Reference	Note

# 8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG (	Configure Transparent Transfer Mode
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG=	+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1)
?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>
Airen cero.	Ten cerd. Amikeny, waitim, sendoz, esc
	ОК
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG=	OK
<nmretry>,<wa< th=""><th>ERROR</th></wa<></nmretry>	ERROR
itTm>, <sendsz>,</sendsz>	
<esc></esc>	<nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet.</nmretry>
	<b><waittm></waittm></b> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before
	sending the packet.
	<sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port</sendsz>
	before sending.
	<b><esc></esc></b> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.
Reference	Note

# 8.2.25 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display transfer protocol in IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPSHOWTP Display transfer protocol in IP head when receiving data	
Test command	Response



SIM340DZ AT Comma	inds Set A company of SIM Tech
AT+CIPSHOWTP=?	+CIPSHOWTP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
1	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSHOWTP?	+CIPSHOWTP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPSHOWTP=	
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether display transfer protocol in IP header to received data or not</mode>
	<ul> <li>0 does not display transfer protocol</li> </ul>
	1 display transfer protocol, the format is
	"+IPD <datasize><tcp udp="">:<data>"</data></tcp></datasize>
Reference	Note
	Only when +CIPHEAD set to 1,the setting of this command would work



# 9 Supported unsolicited result codes

# 9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning		
0	phone failure		
1	no connection to phone		
2	phone-adaptor link reserved		
3	operation not allowed		
4	operation not supported		
5	PH-SIM PIN required		
6	PH-FSIM PIN required		
7	PH-FSIM PUK required		
10	SIM not inserted		
11	SIM PIN required		
12	SIM PUK required		
13	SIM failure		
14	SIM busy		
15	SIM wrong		
16	incorrect password		
17	SIM PIN2 required		
18	SIM PUK2 required		
20	memory full		
21	invalid index		
22	not found		
23	memory failure		
24	text string too long		
25	invalid characters in text string		
26	dial string too long		
27	invalid characters in dial string		
30	no network service		
31	network timeout		
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only		
40	network personalization PIN required		
41	network personalization PUK required		
42	network subset personalization PIN required		
43	network subset personalization PUK required		
44	service provider personalization PIN required		



45	service provider personalization PUK required	
46	corporate personalization PIN required	
47	corporate personalization PUK required	
100	unknown	
103	illegal MS	
106	illegal ME	
107	GPRS services not allowed	
111	PLMN not allowed	
112	location area not allowed	
113	roaming not allowed in this location area	
132	service option not supported	
133	requested service option not subscribed	
134	service option temporarily out of order	
149	PDP authentication failure	
150	invalid mobile class	
673	audio manager not ready	
674	audio format cannot be configured	
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured	
706	SIM toolkit already in use	
707	SIM toolkit not enabled	
737	+CSCS type not supported	
738	CSCS type not found	
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>	
742	incorrect < oper> format	
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>	
744	SIM full	
745	unable to change PLMN list	
746	network operator not recognized	
749	invalid Command length	
750	invalid input string	
753	missing required cmd parameter	
754	invalid SIM Command	
755	invalid File Id	
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter	
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter	
758	missing required Command data	
759	invalid characters in Command data	
765	invalid input value	
766	unsupported value or mode	
767	operation failed	
768	multiplexer already active	
769	unable to get control of required module	
770	SIM invalid - network reject	



771	call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM File not present

### 9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line are executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning	
300	ME failure	
301	SMS ME reserved	
302	operation not allowed	
303	operation not supported	
304	invalid PDU mode	
305	invalid text mode	
310	SIM not inserted	
311	SIM pin necessary	
312	PH SIM pin necessary	
313	SIM failure	
314	SIM busy	
315	SIM wrong	
316	SIM PUK required	
317	SIM PIN2 required	
318	SIM PUK2 required	
320	memory failure	
321	invalid memory index	
322	memory full	
330	SMSC address unknown	
331	no network	
332	network timeout	
500	unknown	
512	SIM not ready	
513	unread records on SIM	
514	CB error unknown	
515	PS busy	
517	SM BL not ready	
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU	
529	Incorrect PDU length	
530	Invalid MTI	
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address	



532	Invalid address (no digits read)
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
534	Incorrect SCA length
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)
537	Invalid Command Type
538	SRR bit not set
539	SRR bit set
540	Invalid User Data Header IE

# **9.3 Summary of TCP ERROR Codes**

Error code TCP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to TCP.

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	No buffer to perform action
5	Network error
6	Unreachable host
7	Address in use
8	Address no available
9	Fragmentation
10	Invalid parameter
11	Connection refused
12	Connection time out
13	Connection aborted locally
14	Peer reset the connection
15	Already connected
16	Not connected
17	Shut down
18	Unspecified

# 9.4 Summary of UDP ERROR Codes

Error code UDP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to UDP.

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	Not registered
5	No buffer to perform action
6	Network error
7	Unreachable port
8	Unreachable host



9	Address in use
10	Address no available
11	Data overflow
12	Invalid parameter
13	TCP IP is busy
14	Unspecified
15	Already connected



# 10 AT Commands Sample

# **10.1 Profile Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT Command interpreter is actively responded to input.	AT	OK
Display product identification information: the manufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	АТІ	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM340DZ Revision:1604B02SIM340DZM32_SPANSION OK
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]  OK
Reporting of mobile equipment errors. The default CME error	AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (0-2) OK
reporting setting is disabled. Switching to verbose mode displays	AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: 1 OK
a string explaining the error in more details.	AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: ("GSM","HEX","IRA", "PCCP","PCDN","UCS2","8859-1")
	AT+CSCS="TEST" AT+CMEE=2 AT+CSCS="TEST"	OK +CME ERROR: 738 OK +CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current configuration in nonvolatile memory.	ATE0;&W AT	OK [No echo] OK
When the board is reset, the configuration changes	[Reset the board] AT	[No echo] OK
from the last session are loaded.	ATE1;&W	[No echo] OK [Echo on]
Set the ME to minimum	AT+IPR?	OK +IPR: 0
functionality		OK



DIVISTODE III Communa	, Det		ACCOMMONE OF THE OFTEN
	AT+CFUN=0	OK	
	AT+IPR = 115200; &W	OK	
	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 115200	
	AT+CFUN=0	OK +CPIN: NOT READY	
		OK	

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
		OK

### **10.2 SIM Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available phonebooks, and selecting the SIM phonebook.		+CPBS: ("MC","RC","DC","LD","LA","ME","SM","FD", "ON","BN","SD","VM") OK
Displaying the ranges of phonebook entries and listing the	AT+CPBS="SM" AT+CPBR=?	OK +CPBR: (1-100),40,11 OK
contents of the phonebook.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]  OK
Writing an entry to the current phonebook.	AT+CPBW=,"13918 18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	OK
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]  OK
Finding an entry in the current phonebook using a text search.	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"13918186089",129,"Daniel" OK
Deleting an entry from the current phonebook specified by its position index.	AT+CPBW=2,"" AT+CPBR=1,10	OK [a listing of phonebook contents] OK



# **10.3 General Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator that the handset is currently registered with.	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator names.	AT+COPN	AT+COPN +COPN:"20201", "COSMO" [skip a bit] +COPN: "901012","Maritime Comm Partner AS"  OK
Power down the phone – reducing its functionality. This will deregister the handset from the network.	AT+IPR?  AT+CFUN=0 [wait for deregister] ATD6241xxxx; AT+CFUN=1	+IPR: 0  OK  OK  ERROR  OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM. CSMINS shows when the SIM is available again.	AT+CSMINS=1 AT+CFUN=0 AT+CFUN=1	OK +CPIN: NOT READY OK OK +CPIN: READY
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a voice call.	AT+CKPD="6241xx xxs",4,4	OK
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641 OK

# **10.4 Call Control Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	OK



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Example of a MT voice call	Make MT voice call to MS. ATA ATH	RING RING OK[accept call] OK[hang up call]
Call related supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This Command provides support for call waiting functionality.	AT+CHLD= <n> <n>=0 RELEASE ALL HELD CALLS OR SEND USER BUSY STATUS TO WAITING CALL <n>=1 RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <n>=1X RELEASE CALL X <n>=2 PLACE ALL ACTIVE CALLS ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL <n>=2X PLACE ALL CALLS ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X</n></n></n></n></n></n>	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=1</rx>	OK OK +CCWA:"62418148", 129,1,"" OK <waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call.  Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1</rx>	+CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""> OK <incoming active="" call="" dialed="" now="" number="" terminated,=""></incoming></waiting>

ted,
ed,
eld
ing
>
usy
>
old



	terminated, current call
	retained>

# 10.5 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	<b>Expect Result</b>
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	
to TEXT mode.		+STC: 25
	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

# 10.6 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	<b>Expect Result</b>
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	OK
	3,4,5"	<dtmf generated="" in<="" td="" tones=""></dtmf>
		the headset>

# 10.7 SMS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CSCS="GSM"	OK
	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx"	+CMGS:34
	>This is a test <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",1
Read SMS message that has just arrived.  Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", ,"02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:35



SIMI340DZ AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
	818xxxx"	
	>Test again <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2
Listing all SMS messages.  Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC READ","+8613918186089", , "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818 6089", , "02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2"	OK OK
	AT+CMGS="0031003 300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x" >4E014E50 <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	+CMGS:36 OK

# **10.8 GPRS Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver	Should be able to surf the
		web using Internet explorer.
	Setup dial up	
	connection with *99#	
	Run internet explorer	



SIM340DZ AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
There are two GPRS Service Codes for		
the ATD Command: Value 88 and 99.		
Establish a connection by service code		
99.	ATD*99#	CONNECT
Establish a connection by service code		<data></data>
99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and	ATD*99* <dial-num>*</dial-num>	
using CID 1.The CID has to be defined	1*1#	
by AT+CGDCONT.		
Establish a connection by service code		
99 and L2P=PPP		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99**1#	
99 and using CID 1		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99***1#	
99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The		
CID has to be defined by	ATD*99**1*1#	
AT+CGDCONT		
Establish an IP connection by service		
code 88		
	ATD*88#	
T. 1.1:01.20	ATT - G.G. ATTTO	. GG AFFT 1
To check if the MS is connected to the	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
GPRS network		OW
D. I. C. I. CDDC	ATT - CIC ATTT - O	OK
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To alcolo if the MC is assumed to the	AT LOC ATTO	LCC ATT . O
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: 0
GFKS lietwork		OK
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
To check the class of the MS	AI+CUCLASS!	TCUCLASS.D
		OK
Establish a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK OK
equipment: defines CID 1	P"	OK
and sets the PDP type to IP, access	ATD*99#	CONNECT
point name and IP address aren't set.	MD //π	<data></data>
Cancel a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP"	
-qp.mom	ATD*99#	CONNECT
	2 / / !!	<data></data>
Pause data transfer and enter Command	+++	OK
mode by +++		
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment	P"	
-		



	ATD*99#	CONNECT <data></data>
Resume the data transfer	+++	OK
	АТО	CONNECT <data></data>

<sup>\*</sup>Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN Command.

Overwrite the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1 are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0
to 2		OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present.  Once defined, the CID it can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already active, the mobile returns OK at once.	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK
If no CID is defined the mobile responses +CME ERROR: invalid index.	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 2
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		
attach is automatically done by the AT+CGACT Command.		
Use the defined and activated CID	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT
to get online. The mobile can be connected using the parameters of appointed CID or using default	1	
parameter		

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol (L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA Command.





Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD\*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD Command.



### **Contact us:**

### Shanghai SIMCom wireless solutions Ltd.

Add: SIM Technology Building, No. 700, Yishan Road, Shanghai, P. R. China 200233

Tel: +86 21 5427 8900 Fax: +86 21 5427 6035 URL: <u>www.sim.com/wm</u>